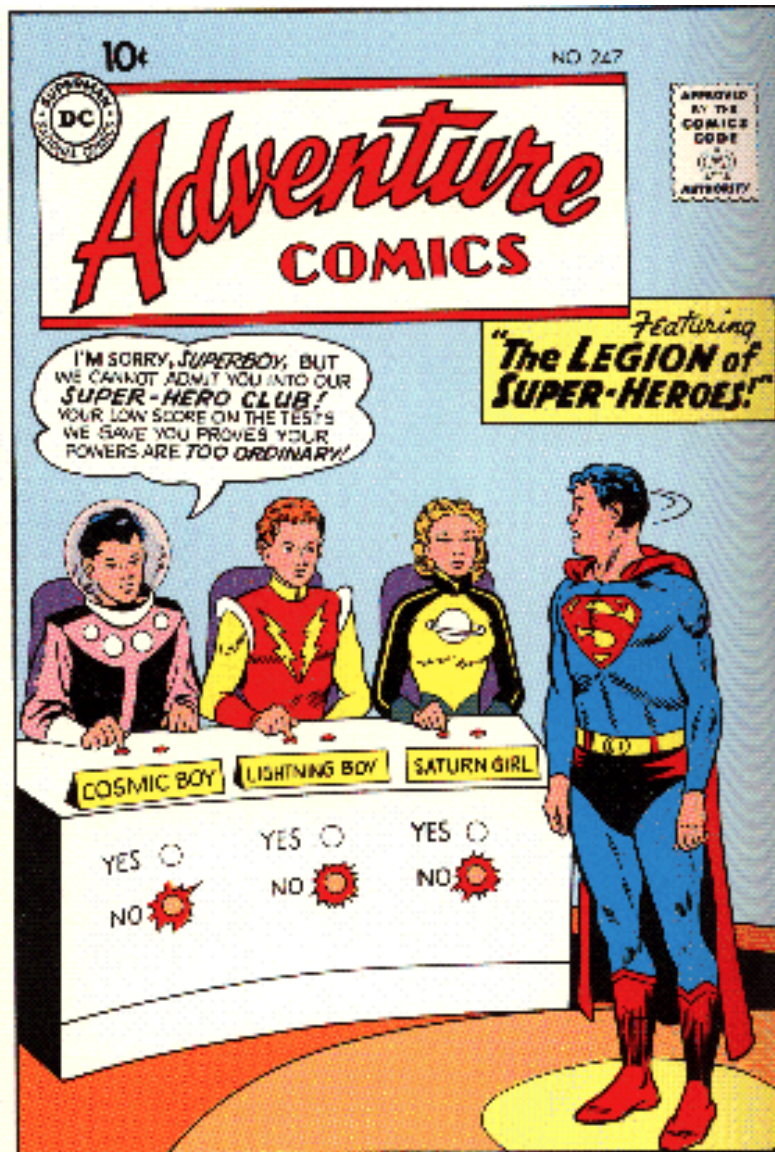


Legion Outpost II Special Edition

number 1



TM

Legion Outpost II

Special Edition

number 1 (v1.47)

Autumn 1997

Legion Outpost II Special Edition is copyright © July 1997 by John L. Censullo. This fan magazine is to be distributed free of charge and can be downloaded via computer at web site <http://www.InfiniteEarths.org/LSH>. Back issues of *Legion Outpost II* will be corrected for mistakes and uploaded at regular intervals. For your protection, do not download *Legion Outpost II* unless it is authored by "Outpost 2". As a rule, all downloaded files should be immediately scanned for viruses. Photocopies may be distributed only if reproductions are unaltered and given away free of charge. The copyright holder reserves the right to nullify this offer.

All characters and materials related to the Legion of Super-Heroes and DC Comics are copyright and trademarks of DC Comics Inc. All rights reserved.

The artwork used in this issue was scanned from work created by DC artists and modified only where necessary. Cover artwork by Curt Swan and Stan Kaye.

A message from the publisher:

Welcome to *Legion Outpost II*, an electronic fan magazine dedicated to DC Comics' *Legion of Super-Heroes* and *Legionnaires*. The original *Legion Outpost* was a popular fanzine published many years ago; this project is an attempt to continue that legacy. *Legion Outpost II* will contain regular features such as Who's Who pages and chronological listings of all appearances of the Legion of Super-Heroes. The real goal, however, is to involve the reader in helping to create the bulk of this magazine through the submission of letters and articles. I'm counting on you to help me publish this 'zine on a regular schedule. Send me your ideas, your letters, corrections ... any information you have which will help me put this all together. Please e-mail all correspondence to outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org. The reboot of the Legion of Super-Heroes will all but disregard the original history. With *Legion Outpost II*, not only will that history be preserved, but younger fans will discover the same Legion that I fell in love with 20 years ago. Long live the Legion!

THE COMPLETE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST

© 1997 John L. Censullo

CONTENTS

Section One, Pages 1-103

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST
April 1958 - September 1994

Section One, Pages 104-108

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum I
Crisis on Infinite Earths crossovers (1985 - 1986)

Section One, Pages 109-112

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum II
Booster Gold: flight ring and force-shield (Feb 1986 - Dec 1992)

Section One, Pages 113-122

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum III
October 1994 - December 2005

Section Two, Pages 1-98

THE REBOOT LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST
October 1994 - December 2005

Section Three, Pages 1-14

THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES MERCHANDISE CHECKLIST
April 1958 - December 2005

Section Four, Pages 1-6

THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES HOMAGE CHECKLIST
April 1958 - December 2005

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST

April 1958 - September 1994

by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This historical checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II
(c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

Special thanks:

to Mark Waid for his Legion of Super-heroes Index by ICG,
to Neal Pozner for his checklist in Amazing World of DC Comics #9,
to Sidne Gail Ward for helping with research on some of the older issues which I didn't have access to,
to Denys Howard and Michael Grabois for allowing me to compare my checklist with theirs,
to Bruce Precourt for contributing many obscure cameos,
and to everyone else who helped out with this compilation.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 247
cover date: April 1958
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Legion of Super-Heroes"
comment: First appearance of the Legion.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 31
cover date: September 1958
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The E-l-a-s-t-i-c Lad"
comment: No Legion appearances. First Jimmy Olsen as Elastic Lad.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [first series] # 101
cover date: October 1958
title: story two: "Fun House of Time!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Possible first appearance of the Time Trapper as Time Master.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 37
cover date: June 1959
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Elastic Lad of Metropolis!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Second Jimmy Olsen as Elastic Lad.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 267
cover date: December 1959
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Prisoner of the Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 46
cover date: July 1960
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Elastic Lad's Greatest Feats!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Third Jimmy Olsen as Elastic Lad.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 267
cover date: August 1960
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Three Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 86
cover date: January 1961
title: story three (Superboy feature): "The Army of Living Kryptonite Men!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 23
cover date: February 1961
title: story one (Lois Lane feature): "The 10 Feats of Elastic Lass!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Lois Lane as Elastic Lass.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 282
cover date: March 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Lana Lang and the Legion of Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 276
cover date: May 1961
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Supergirl's Three Super Girl-Friends!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 89
cover date: June 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Superboy's Big Brother!"
comment: No Legion appearances. First appearance of Mon-El.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 54
cover date: July 1961
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Elastic Lad's Wrestling Match!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Fourth Jimmy Olsen as Elastic Lad.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 147
cover date: August 1961
title: story three (Superman feature): "The Legion of Super-Villains!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 287
cover date: August 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "War of the Superboys!"
comment: No Legion appearances. First appearance of Dev-Em.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 288
cover date: September 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Knave from Krypton!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Second appearance of Dev-Em.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 289
cover date: October 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Clark Kent's Super-Father!"
comment: Legion statuettes shown. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 149
cover date: November 1961
title: (Superman feature): "The Death of Superman!"
comment: Imaginary Story.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 282
cover date: November 1961
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Supergirl of Tomorrow!"
comment: Legion time bubble depicted. Supergirl thinks of Brainiac 5. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 290
cover date: November 1961
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Secret of the Seventh Super-Hero!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 93
cover date: December 1961
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Lana Lang's Superboy Identity Detection Kit!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 283
cover date: December 1961
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Red Kryptonite Menace!"
comment: Chameleon Men from the 30th century appear in the 20th century.
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Six Red "K" Perils of Supergirl!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superman tells Supergirl he is leaving to visit the Legion.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1961
title: (Legion featurette): "The Origin and Powers of the Legion of Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 284
cover date: January 1962
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Babe of Steel!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 285
cover date: February 1962
title: story one (Superman/Supergirl feature): "The World's Greatest Heroine!"
comment: Part one of two; concludes in story two of this issue. No Legion appearances. Superman introduces Supergirl to the general public in this story.
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Infinite Monster!"
comment: Part two of two; continues from story one of this issue. The Legion appear.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 293
cover date: February 1962
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Legion of Super-Traitors!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 286
cover date: March 1962
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Jury of Super-Enemies!"
comment: Legion of Super-Villains in dream sequence only.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 152
cover date: April 1962
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Robot Master!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 287
cover date: April 1962
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Supergirl's Greatest Challenge!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 33
cover date: May 1962
title: story one (Lois Lane feature): "The Phantom Lois Lane!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 288
cover date: May 1962
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Man Who Made Supergirl Cry!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El leaves the Phantom Zone temporarily.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 289
cover date: June 1962
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Superman's Super-Courtship!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 98
cover date: July 1962
title: story two (Superboy feature): "The Boy With Ultra-Powers!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 62
cover date: July 1962
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Superman's Phantom Pal!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen becomes Elastic Lad. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 290
cover date: July 1962
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Supergirl's Super Boy-Friends!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 155
cover date: August 1962
title: story two (Superman feature): "The Downfall of Superman!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 63
cover date: September 1962
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The League of Fantastic Supermen"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 300
cover date: September 1962
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Face Behind the Lead Mask!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 156
cover date: October 1962
title: (Superman feature): "The Last Days of Superman!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 100
cover date: October 1962
title: story two (Superboy feature): "The Day Pete Ross Became A Robot!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 64
 cover date: October 1962
 title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Jimmy Olsen, Hollywood Star!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. Superman tells Jimmy Olsen that he and Supergirl are both going on a mission to the 30th century with the Legion of Super-Heroes. Jimmy briefly uses his Elastic Lad powers in this issue.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 301
 cover date: October 1962
 title: story two (Legion feature): "The Secret Origin of Bouncing Boy!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 157
 cover date: November 1962
 title: story one (Superman feature): "The Super-Revenge of the Phantom Zone Prisoner!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.
 title: story three (Superman feature): "Superman's Day of Doom!"
 comment: The Legion appear.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 294
 cover date: November 1962
 title: story one (Superman feature): "The Kryptonite Killer!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. Image of Saturn Queen included among a group of portraits of Superman's foes in his Fortress of Solitude.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 302
 cover date: November 1962
 title: story two (Legion feature): "Sun-Boy's Lost Power!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 295
 cover date: December 1962
 title: story one (Superman feature): "Superman Goes Wild!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 303
 cover date: December 1962
 title: story two (Legion feature): "The Fantastic Spy!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL # 6
 cover date: Winter 1962-1963
 title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #247
 title: (Superman featurette): "The Superman Family"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 304
 cover date: January 1963
 title: story two (Legion feature): "The Stolen Super-Powers!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 297
 cover date: February 1963
 title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Forbidden Weapons of Krypton!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 305
cover date: February 1963
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Secret of the Mystery Legionnaire!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 298
cover date: March 1963
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Super-Powers of Lex Luthor!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 306
cover date: March 1963
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Legion of Substitute Heroes!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 299
cover date: April 1963
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Story of Superman's Experimental Robots!"
comment: Superman thinks of people he knows with the initials LL. Lightning Lad's face shown in a thought balloon. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 307
cover date: April 1963
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Secret Power of the Mystery Super-Hero!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 308
cover date: May 1963
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Return of Lightning Lad!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 301
cover date: June 1963
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Secret Identity of Super-Horse!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The planet Zerox is featured.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 309
cover date: June 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Legion of Super-Monsters!"
title: story two (Superboy feature): "The Fake Superboy from Krypton!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 162
cover date: July 1963
title: (Superman feature): "The Amazing Story of Superman-Red and Superman-Blue!"
comment: Imaginary Story.
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 70
cover date: July 1963
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Secret of Silver Kryptonite!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 310
cover date: July 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Doom of the Super-Heroes!"
- ◇ LOIS LANE ANNUAL # 2
cover date: Summer 1963
title: (Lois Lane reprint): SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE #23

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 311
cover date: August 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The War Between the Substitute Heroes and the Legionnaires!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 312
cover date: September 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Super-Sacrifice of the Legionnaires!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 72
cover date: October 1963
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The World of Doomed Olsens!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 313
cover date: October 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Condemned Legionnaires!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 165
cover date: November 1963
title: story one (Superman feature): "Beauty and the Super-Beast!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 306
cover date: November 1963
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Maid of Doom!"
comment: Flashbacks to the projection of Mon-El into the Phantom Zone and his release a thousand years later by Brainiac 5.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 314
cover date: November 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Super-Villains of All Ages!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 73
cover date: December 1963
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Jimmy's Inter-Dimensional Romance!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 307
cover date: December 1963
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Supergirl's Wedding Day!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 315
cover date: December 1963
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Legionnaire's Super-Contest!"
title: story two (Superboy feature): "The Titanic Boy of Steel!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 166
cover date: January 1964
title: (Superman feature): "The Fantastic Story of Superman's Sons!"
comment: Imaginary Story. A Legion time bubble is shown. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL # 8
cover date: Winter 1963-1964
title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #267

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 316
cover date: January 1964
title: (Legion feature): “The Renegade Super-Hero!”
title: (Legion feature): “The Origin and Powers of the Legion of Super-Heroes!”

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 167
cover date: February 1964
title: (Superman feature): “The Team of Luthor and Brainiac!”
comment: No Legion appearances. Origin of Brainiac 5 revealed as part of Brainiac origin.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 309
cover date: February 1964
title: story one (Superman feature): “The Superman Super-Spectacular!”

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 317
cover date: February 1964
title: (Legion feature): “The Menace of Dream Girl!”

- ◇ SUPERMAN’S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 47
cover date: February 1964
title: story three (Lois Lane feature): “The Super-Life of Lois Lane!”
comment: Legion appear in computer simulation only.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 111
cover date: March 1964
title: story two (Superboy feature): “Krypto’s Three Amazing Transformations!”
comment: No Legion appearances. Superboy returns from the 30th century and mentions Lightning Lad and Lightning Lass.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 318
cover date: March 1964
title: (Legion feature): “The Mutiny of the Legionnaires!”

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 319
cover date: April 1964
title: (Legion feature): “The Legion’s Suicide Squad!”

- ◇ SUPERMAN’S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 76
cover date: April 1964
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): “Elastic Lad Jimmy and His Legion Romances!”

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 320
cover date: May 1964
title: (Legion feature): “The Revenge of the Knave from Krypton!”

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 113
cover date: June 1964
comment: No Legion appearances. This issue contains a two-page text feature entitled “The Superboy Legend” which references Mon-El and the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 77
cover date: June 1964
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Colossus of Metropolis!"
comment: Jimmy shown with Elastic Lad fluid and an enlarging compound from Colossal Boy. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 321
cover date: June 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Code of the Legion!"

- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 142
cover date: June 1964
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): "The Composite Superman!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 50
cover date: July 1964
title: story two (Lois Lane feature): "Lois Lane's Luckiest Day!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 114
cover date: July 1964
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Krypto's Catastrophe!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superboy informs Krypto that he needs to go to the 30th century to consult his friends, the Legion of Super-Heroes, and tells Krypto to patrol Smallville while he is gone.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 322
cover date: July 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Super-Tests of the Super-Pets!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 323
cover date: August 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Eight Impossible Missions!"

- ◇ 80 PAGE GIANT Magazine # 2
cover date: September 1964
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #31

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 79
cover date: September 1964
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Red-Headed Beatle of 1,000 B.C.!"
comment: Criminal from 30th century steals Legion time bubble. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 324
cover date: September 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion of Super-Outlaws!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 172
cover date: October 1964
title: (Superman feature): "The New Superman!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 325
cover date: October 1964
title: (Legion feature): "Lex Luthor Meets the Legion!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 173
cover date: November 1964
title: story three (Superman feature): "The Triumph of Luthor and Brainiac!"
comment: The Legion appear in photos only.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 326
cover date: November 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Revolt of the Girl Legionnaires!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 117
cover date: December 1964
title: story two (Krypto feature): "Krypto's Superdog Pal!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superboy mentions Mon-El.
title: story three (Superboy feature): "Superboy and the 5 Legion Traitors!"
comment: The Legion of a parallel reality appear.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 319
cover date: December 1964
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Super-Cheat!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 327
cover date: December 1964
title: (Legion feature): "The Lone Wolf Legionnaire!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 320
cover date: January 1965
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Three Super-Enemies!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superman makes reference to the Legion of Super-Heroes and the events of SUPERBOY [first series] #117.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 328
cover date: January 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The Lad Who Wrecked the Legion!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 329
cover date: February 1965
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Bizarro Legion!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 330
cover date: March 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The Secret of the Mystery Legionnaire!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 176
cover date: April 1965
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Revenge of the Super-Pets!"
comment: Super-Pets only. Saturn Girl mentioned. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 56
cover date: April 1965
title: story two (Lois Lane feature): "Lois Lane, Super-Telepath!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 120
cover date: April 1965
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Fate of the Future Superman!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superboy visits the 35th century and mentions the Legion.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 323
cover date: April 1965
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Kryptonian Killer!"
comment: Super-Pets (minus Protv II) appear. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 331
cover date: April 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The Triumph of the Legion of Super-Villains!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 332
cover date: May 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The Super-Moby Dick of Space!"

- ◇ 80 PAGE GIANT Magazine # 11
cover date: June 1965
title: (Superboy/Superman reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #86 and SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #6

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 85
cover date: June 1965
title: story two (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Adventures of Chameleon-Head Olsen!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 333
cover date: June 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The War Between Krypton and Earth!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 334
cover date: July 1965
title: (Legion feature): "The Unknown Legionnaire"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 86
cover date: July 1965
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Team of Olsen and Brainiac!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Superman thinks of Mon-El. Some sources incorrectly state that the Legion of Super-Villains appear in this issue.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 335
cover date: August 1965
title: (Legion feature): "Starfinger!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 87
cover date: September 1965
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Arena of Doom!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 336
cover date: September 1965
title: (Legion feature): “The True Identity of Starfinger!”
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 124
cover date: October 1965
title: story one (Superboy feature): “The Insect Queen of Smallville”
comment: No Legion appearances. First Lana Lang as Insect Queen.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 337
cover date: October 1965
title: (Legion feature): “The Weddings That Wrecked the Legion”
- ◇ SUPERMAN’S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 88
cover date: October 1965
title: story three (Jimmy Olsen feature): “Jimmy Olsen, World’s “Heavyweight” Champ!”
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 338
cover date: November 1965
title: (Legion feature): “The Menace of the Sinister Super-Babies!”
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 125
cover date: December 1965
title: story three (Superboy feature): “The Sacrifice of Kid Psycho!”
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 331
cover date: December 1965
title: story two (Supergirl feature): “Operation Satan”
comment: A heroine from another world is shown to possess Legion medallions. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 339
cover date: December 1965
title: (Legion feature): “Hunters of the Super-Beasts”
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 332
cover date: January 1966
title: story one (Superman feature): “The Super-Vengeance of Lex Luthor!”
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 340
cover date: January 1966
title: (Legion feature): “Computo the Conqueror!”
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 341
cover date: February 1966
title: (Legion feature): “Colossal Boy’s One-Man War!”
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 127
cover date: March 1966
title: (Superboy feature): “The Strange Insect Lives of Lana Lang!”
comment: No Legion appearances. Second Lana Lang as Insect Queen. This issue also contains a text page “The Lowdown On Lana”, which mentions Insect Queen and the Legion.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 334 [G-20]
cover date: March 1966
title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #267

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 342
cover date: March 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Legionnaire Who Killed!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 128
cover date: April 1966
title: (Superboy feature): "The Twilight World of No Return!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Dev-Em appears in dream sequence only.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 343
cover date: April 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Evil Hand of the Luck Lords!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 129 [G-22]
cover date: May 1966
title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #89
comment: This issue also contains a text page "How Mon-El Left the Phantom Zone".

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 344
cover date: May 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Super-Stalag of Space!"

- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 158
cover date: June 1966
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): "The Invulnerable Super-Enemy!"
comment: Villains duplicate some of the powers of the Legion of Super-Heroes. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 345
cover date: June 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Execution of Matter-Eater Lad!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 131
cover date: July 1966
title: story three (Superboy feature): "The Dog from S.C.P.A.!"
comment: Superboy answers a summons received via his Legion statuettes. Krypto meets the Space Canine Patrol Agents (first appearance). This issue also introduces the Space Cat Patrol Agents. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 94
cover date: July 1966
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Insect-Olsen Versus the Bug Bandits!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen uses Lana Lang's Insect Queen ring to gain insect powers.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 346
cover date: July 1966
title: (Legion feature): "One Of Us Is A Traitor!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 347
cover date: August 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Traitor's Triumph!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 132
cover date: September 1966
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Krypto's Cat-Crook Caper!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Krypto meets the S.C.P.A. for the second time.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 348
cover date: September 1966
title: (Legion feature): "Target - 21 Legionnaires!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 69
cover date: October 1966
title: story one (Lois Lane feature): "Beware of the Bug-Belle!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Lois Lane uses Lana Lang's Insect Queen ring to gain insect powers.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 349
cover date: October 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Rogue Legionnaire!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 350
cover date: November 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Outcast Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 351
cover date: December 1966
title: (Legion feature): "The Forgotten Legion!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN # nn
cover date: 1966
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #6
comment: Superman comic book included with a Superman vinyl record from Golden Records. Reprints material from SUPERMAN [first series] #125, #146, and ANNUAL #6. The one-page pin-up from SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #6 depicts the Legion of Super-Heroes and the Super-Pets.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 193 [G-31]
cover date: January-February 1967
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #149

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 99
cover date: January 1967
title: (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The One-Man Legion!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 352
cover date: January 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Fatal Five!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 353
cover date: February 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Doomed Legionnaire!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 136
cover date: March 1967
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Decoy of the Doom Statues!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Krypto meets the S.C.P.A. for the third time.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 347 [G-33]
cover date: March-April 1967
title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #290

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 100
cover date: March 1967
title: (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Jimmy Olsen's Weirdo Wedding!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 354
cover date: March 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Adult Legion!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 355
cover date: April 1967
title: story one (Legion feature): "The War of the Legions!"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Six-Legged Legionnaire"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 101
cover date: April 1967
title: (Jimmy Olsen feature): "Olsen's Time-Trip To Save Krypton!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy briefly uses his Elastic Lad powers in this issue.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 138 [G-35]
cover date: May-June 1967
title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #287-288

- ◇ THE INFERIOR FIVE #2
cover date: May-June 1967
title: "The House-Hunting Heroes!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 356
cover date: May 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Five Legion Orphans!"
title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #282

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 357
cover date: June 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Ghost of Ferro Lad!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 358
cover date: July 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Hunter!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 104 [G-38]
cover date: August-September 1967
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #37
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 168
cover date: August 1967
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): "The Return of the Composite Superman!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 359
cover date: August 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Outlawed Legionnaires!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN # 105
cover date: September 1967
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The World of 1,000 Olsens!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy encounters an android Elastic Lad.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 360
cover date: September 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Chain Gang!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL JIMMY OLSEN # 106
cover date: October 1967
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Lone Wolf Legionnaire Reporter!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 361
cover date: October 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Unkillables!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 362
cover date: November 1967
title: (Legion feature): "The Chemoids Are Coming!"
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 172
cover date: December 1967
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): "Superman and Batman ... Brothers!"
comment: Imaginary Story.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 363
cover date: December 1967
title: (Legion feature): "Black Day for the Legion!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 364
cover date: January 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Revolt of the Super-Pets!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 365
cover date: February 1968
title: (Legion feature): "Escape of the Fatal Five!"
title: (Legion featureette): "The Origin and Powers of the Legion of Super-Heroes!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 360 [G-45]
cover date: March-April 1968
title: (Supergirl reprints): ACTION COMICS #282, 283, and 285
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 366
cover date: March 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Fight for the Championship of the Universe!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 367
cover date: April 1968
title: (Legion feature): "No Escape from the Circle of Death!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 147 [G-47]
cover date: May-June 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Origin of the Legion!"
title: (Superboy/Legion/Superman reprints): SUPERBOY #98, ADVENTURE COMICS #293, 276, 290,
and SUPERMAN [first series] #147
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 368
cover date: May 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Mutiny of the Super-Heroines!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 148
cover date: June 1968
title: story one (Superboy feature): "Superboy's Greatest Gamble!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL JIMMY OLSEN # 111
cover date: June 1968
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #54
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 369
cover date: June 1968
title: (Legion feature): "Mordru the Merciless!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 365
cover date: July 1968
title: story one (Superman feature): "Superman's Funeral!"
comment: Flashback to when Superboy joined the Legion.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 370
cover date: July 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Devil's Jury!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL JIMMY OLSEN # 112
cover date: July 1968
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Murderous Magnaman!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen mentions Mon-El.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 371
cover date: August 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Colossal Failure!"
title: (Superboy reprint): "When Superboy Walked Out On the Legion"
comment: This story is a reprint of story one of SUPERBOY [first series] #101 (Dec 1962), entitled "The Valhalla of Super-Champions!". Legion added into reprint, not in original story.
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 372
cover date: September 1968
title: (Legion feature): "School for Super-Villains!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 373
cover date: October 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The Tornado Twins!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 374
cover date: November 1968
title: (Legion feature): "Mission: Diabolical!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 212 [G-54]
cover date: December 1968 (January 1969 on cover)
title: (Superman reprint): ACTION COMICS #284
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 375
cover date: December 1968
title: (Legion feature): "The King of the Legion!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 213
cover date: January 1969
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Most Dangerous Door in the World!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL JIMMY OLSEN # 117
cover date: January 1969
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Planet of the Capes!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 376
cover date: January 1969
title: (Legion feature): "The Execution of Chameleon Boy!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 377
cover date: February 1969
title: (Legion feature): "Heroes for Hire!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 373 [G-57]
cover date: March-April 1969
title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #287
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 378
cover date: March 1969
title: (Legion feature): "Twelve Hours To Live!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 379
cover date: April 1969
title: (Legion feature): "Burial In Space!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 380
cover date: May 1969
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion's Space Odyssey!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 377
cover date: June 1969
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #300
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 378
cover date: July 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Forbidden Fruit!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 379
cover date: August 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "One Of Us Is An Impostor!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 380
cover date: September 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "Half A Legionnaire?"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 381
cover date: October 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Hapless Hero!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE # 97
cover date: November 1969
title: story one (Lois Lane feature): "The Three Super-Sirens!"
comment: No Legion appearances. 20th century Durlans appear.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 382
cover date: November 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "Kill A Friend To Save A World!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 161
cover date: December 1969
title: (Superboy featurette): "The Superboy Legend More of Superboy's Secret Hideaways"
comment: Legion statuettes shown. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 383
cover date: December 1969
title: story two (Legion feature): "Chameleon Boy's Secret Identity!"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 384
cover date: January 1970
title: story two (Legion feature): "Lament For A Legionnaire!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 385
cover date: February 1970
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Immortal Superman!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Fallen Starboy!"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 390 [G-69]
cover date: March-April 1970
title: (Supergirl reprints): ACTION COMICS #289, 301, and 307

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 386
cover date: March 1970
title: story one (Superman feature): "The Home for Old Super-Heroes!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.
title: story two (Legion feature): "Zap Goes the Legion!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 387
cover date: April 1970
title: story one (Superman feature): "Even A Superman Dies!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.
title: story two (Legion feature): "One Hero Too Many!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 388
cover date: May 1970
title: (Superman feature): "Puzzle of the Wild World!"
comment: Bizarre duplicate Earth (includes duplicate Legion).
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #302

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 393
cover date: May 1970
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "The Girl Who Knew Supergirl's Secrets!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Supergirl shown wearing her Legion ring.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 227 [G-72]
cover date: June-July 1970
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #157

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 389
cover date: June 1970
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Mystery Legionnaire!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 390
cover date: July 1970
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Tyrant and the Traitor!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 391
cover date: August 1970
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Ordeal of Element Lad!"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 392
cover date: September 1970
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Legionnaires Who Never Were!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 398
cover date: October 1970
title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #306
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 172
cover date: March 1971
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Brotherly Hate!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 403 [G-81]
cover date: March-April 1971
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #304, 305, 308, and 312
title: (Legion featurette): "Fashions from Fans"
title: (Legion featurette): "Diagram of Legion Headquarters Complex".
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 173
cover date: April 1971
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Trust Me or Kill Me!"
- ◇ SUPER DC GIANT # S-24
cover date: May-June 1971
title: (Supergirl reprints): ACTION COMICS #297 and 298
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 176
cover date: July 1971
title: story two (Superboy feature): "Invisible Invader!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN'S PAL JIMMY OLSEN # 140 [G-86]
cover date: August-September 1971
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #72
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 409
cover date: August 1971
title: story two (Supergirl feature): "Fight With Fire Drake"
comment: Supergirl uses her Legion flight ring to compensate for her intermittent powers.
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #313
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 177
cover date: September 1971
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #320
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 410
cover date: September 1971
title: story one (Supergirl feature): "The Nature Of The Beast!"
comment: Supergirl's use of her Legion flight ring is mentioned.
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #326
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 178
cover date: October 1971
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #327

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 411
cover date: October 1971
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #337
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 245 [DC-7]
cover date: December 1971-January 1972
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #167
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 180
cover date: December 1971
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #301
- ◇ BATMAN # 238 [DC-8]
cover date: January 1972
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #324
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 181
cover date: January 1972
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #355 (story two)
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 183
cover date: March 1972
title: story two (Legion feature): "War of the Wraith-Mates!"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 417
cover date: March 1972
title: story one (Supergirl feature): "All Men Are But Slaves!"
comment: Supergirl uses her Legion flight ring (ring not explicitly mentioned).
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 184
cover date: April 1972
title: story two (Legion feature): "One Legionnaire Must Go!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 185 [DC-12]
cover date: May 1972
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #323
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 188
cover date: July 1972
title: story two (Legion feature): "Curse of the Blood-Crystals!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 190
cover date: September 1972
title: story two (Legion feature): "Murder the Leader!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 191
cover date: October 1972
title: story two (Legion feature): "Attack of the Sun-Scavenger"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] # 1
cover date: February 1973
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #328
title: (Legion featurette): "Legion membership list (part 1)"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 193
cover date: February 1973
title: story two (Legion feature): "War Between the Nights and the Days!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] # 2
cover date: March 1973
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #333
title: (Legion featurette): "Legion membership list (part 2)"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] # 3
cover date: April-May 1973
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #340

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 195
cover date: June 1973
title: story one (Legion feature): "The One-Shot Hero!"

- ◇ 100-PAGE SUPER SPECTACULAR # DC-18
cover date: July 1973
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #162

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] # 4
cover date: July-August 1973
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #341

- ◇ The Amazing World of Superman, Metropolis Edition # nn
cover date: 1973
title: (Superman/Superboy reprints): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #6 and SUPERBOY [first series] #161
comment: B&W tabloid available only in Metropolis, Ill. and through the mail.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 197
cover date: September 1973
title: story one (Legion feature): "Timber Wolf Dead Hero, Live Executioner!"

- ◇ 100-PAGE SUPER SPECTACULAR # DC-21
cover date: October 1973
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #332

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 198
cover date: October 1973
title: (Legion feature): "The Fatal Five Who Twisted Time!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 199
cover date: November 1973
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Gun That Mastered Men"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Impossible Target!"
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [first ongoing series] # 6
cover date: January-February 1974
title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #147
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 200
cover date: January-February 1974
title: (Legion feature): "The Legionnaire Bride of Starfinger"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 272
cover date: February 1974
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #165
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 201
cover date: March-April 1974
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Betrayer from Beyond"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Silent Death"
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 223
cover date: May-June 1974
title: (Superman/Batman reprint): WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] #142
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 202
cover date: May-June 1974
title: story one (Legion feature): "Lost: A Million Miles from Home!"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Wrath of the Devil-Fish!"
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #342, 344, and 345
title: (Legion featurette): "The Lore of the Legion!"
- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 165
cover date: June-July 1974
title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #111
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 203
cover date: July-August 1974
title: (Legion feature): "Massacre By Remote Control"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 437
cover date: July 1974
title: story one (Superman feature): "Magic Is Bustin' Out All Over!"
comment: Green Arrow uses a Legion time bubble. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 204
cover date: September-October 1974
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Legionnaire Nobody Remembered"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Brainiac 5's Secret Weakness!"

- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 167
cover date: October-November 1974
title: (Superboy reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #100 and 124
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 205
cover date: November-December 1974
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion of Super-Executioners"
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #350 and 351
title: (Legion featurette): "Lore of the Legion"
- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 168
cover date: December 1974-January 1975
title: (Lois Lane reprint): SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE #56
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 206
cover date: January-February 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Legionnaires Who Haunted Superboy"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Welcome Home, Daughter ... Now Die!"
- ◇ LIMITED COLLECTORS' EDITION # C-34
cover date: February-March 1975
title: (Super-Hero featurette): "Super-Hero Calendar"
comment: This issue includes a two-page 1975 calendar pin-up which depicts the charter members of the Legion of Super-Heroes alongside Superboy.
- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 169
cover date: February-March 1975
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #63
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 207
cover date: March-April 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Rookie Who Betrayed the Legion"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Lightning Lad's Day of Dread"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 208
cover date: April 1975
title: (Legion feature): "Vengeance of the Super-Villains"
title: (Legion featurette): "The Legion of Substitute Heroes"
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #343 and SUPERBOY [first series] #93
- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [first series] # 217
cover date: April-May 1975
title: (Wonder Woman reprint): WONDER WOMAN [first series] #101
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 209
cover date: June 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "Who Can Save the Princess?"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Hero for a Day"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 210
cover date: August 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "Soljer's Private War"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Lair of the Black Dragon"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 211
cover date: September 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Ultimate Revenge"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Legion's Lost Home"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 212
cover date: October 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "Last Fight for a Legionnaire"
title: story two (Legion feature): "A Death Stroke At Dawn"
- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 173
cover date: October-November 1975
title: (Lois Lane reprint): SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE #69
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 9
cover date: November-December 1975
title: "The Legion Handbook"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine. This issue: Neal Pozner' Legion Handbook.
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 213
cover date: December 1975
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Jaws of Fear"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Trapped To Live - - Free To Die!"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 295
cover date: January 1976
title: (Superman feature): "Costume, Costume - - Who's Got the Costume?"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 214
cover date: January 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "No Price Too High"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Stay Small or Die"
- ◇ SUPERMAN FAMILY # 175
cover date: February-March 1976
title: (Superman Family featurette): "Super-Family Puzzle Page"
- ◇ KARATE KID # 1
cover date: March-April 1976
title: "My World Begins In Yesterday"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 215
cover date: March 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Final Eclipse of Sun Boy"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Hero Who Wouldn't Fight"
- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 216
cover date: April 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Hero Who Hated the Legion"
title: story two (Legion feature): "1 + 1 = 3"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 2
cover date: May-June 1976
title: "The International Dooms of Major Disaster"

- ◇ DC SUPER STARS # 3
cover date: May 1976
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #354 and #355 (story one)

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 217
cover date: June 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Charge of the Doomed Legionnaires"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Future Shock for Superboy"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 3
cover date: July-August 1976
title: "The Revenger"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 218
cover date: July 1976
title: (Legion feature): "The Super-Villain the World Never Knew"

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 12
cover date: July 1976 (August 1976 on cover)
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Outpost"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine.

- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 178
cover date: August-September 1976
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #62

- ◇ SUPER-TEAM FAMILY # 6
cover date: August-September 1976
title: (Superman/Batman reprint): WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] #168

- ◇ KARATE KID # 4
cover date: September-October 1976
title: "The Rage of Yesterdays Lost!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 219
cover date: September 1976
title: (Legion feature): "The Plunder Ploy of the Fatal Five"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 220
cover date: October 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Super Soldiers of the Slave-Maker"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Dream Girl's Living Nightmare"

- ◇ LIMITED COLLECTORS' EDITION # C-49
cover date: October-November 1976
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #369-370

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 13
cover date: October 1976 (November 1976 on cover)
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Outpost"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine.

- ◇ KARATE KID # 5
cover date: November-December 1976
title: "The Tomorrow Thief"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 221
cover date: November 1976
title: (Legion feature): "The Trillion-Dollar Trophies"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 222
cover date: December 1976
title: story one (Legion feature): "This Legionnaire Is Condemned!"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Death of a Legend"

- ◇ LIMITED COLLECTORS' EDITION # C-52
cover date: 1977
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #156

- ◇ KARATE KID # 6
cover date: January-February 1977
title: "Showdown With Commander Blud!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 223
cover date: January 1977
title: (Legion feature): "We Can't Escape the Trap In Time!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 224
cover date: February 1977
title: (Legion feature): "When Stargrave Strikes!"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 7
cover date: March-April 1977
title: "The Gyro-Master Strikes Twice!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 225
cover date: March 1977
title: story one (Legion feature): "And Who Shall Lead Them?"
title: story two (Legion feature): "A Matter of Priorities"

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 14
cover date: 1977 (March 1977 on cover)
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Outpost"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 226
cover date: April 1977
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Dazzling Debut of Dawnstar!"
title: story two (Legion feature): "Five Against One"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 8
cover date: May-June 1977
title: "Pandemonium ... Panic ... Pulsar!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 227
cover date: May 1977
title: (Legion feature): "War At World's End!"

- ◇ DC SPECIAL # 28
cover date: June-July 1977
title: story three (Legion feature): "The City That Stopped - - Dead!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 228
cover date: June 1977
title: (Legion feature): "That A World Might Live A Legionnaire Must Die!"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 9
cover date: July-August 1977
title: "The Black Belt Contract"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 229
cover date: July 1977
title: (Legion feature): "Hunt for a Hero-Killer"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [first series] # 230
cover date: August 1977
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Creature Who Conned the Legion"
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Day Bouncing Boy Bounced Back"

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 15
cover date: August 1977
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Outpost"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine.

- ◇ KARATE KID # 10
cover date: September-October 1977
title: "Death-Duel on Orando"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 231
cover date: September 1977
title: "A Day in the Death of a World"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 453
cover date: September-October 1977
title: story one (Superboy feature): "You Too Can Be A Super-Hero!"
comment: Follows the events of SUPERBOY [first series] #230 (story one). The Legion adventure is mentioned, no actual Legion appearances.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 147
cover date: October 1977
title: "Crisis in the 30th Century!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 232
cover date: October 1977
title: "The Disease That Wouldn't Die!"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 11
cover date: November-December 1977
title: "Disasters of Yesteryear"

- ◇ DC SUPER-STARS # 17
cover date: November-December 1977
title: story two (Legion feature): "The Secret of the Quintile Crystal"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 148
cover date: November 1977
title: "Crisis in Triplicate!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 233
cover date: November 1977
title: story one: "The Infinite Man Who Conquered the Legion!"
title: story two: "The Final Illusion"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 234
cover date: December 1977
title: "Wanted - - Dead or Alive: The Composite Legionnaire"

- ◇ SUPERBOY AND THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # nn
cover date: 1977
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #355 (story two), SUPERBOY [first series] #188, and ACTION COMICS #392
comment: Paperback book format. This Tempo Books paperback reprints and reformats one Superboy and three Superboy/ Legion adventures.

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 16
cover date: December 1977
title: (Legion feature): "The Legion Outpost"
comment: DC Comics' fan magazine.

- ◇ KARATE KID # 12
cover date: January-February 1978
title: "The "Time" of Your Death!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 235
cover date: January 1978
title: story one: "The Legion's Super-Secret"
title: story two: "Trial of the Legion Five"

- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 187
cover date: January-February 1978
title: story one (Jimmy Olsen feature): "The Dealers of Death"
comment: No Legion appearances. Elastic Lad appears.
title: story two (Superman feature): "A Phoenix of Steel!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Elastic Lad appears.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 236
cover date: February 1978
title: story one: "A World Born Anew!"
title: story two: "Mon-El's One-Man War!"
title: story three: "Words Never Spoken!"

- ◇ ALL NEW COLLECTORS' EDITION # C-55
cover date: 1978
title: (Legion feature): "The Millennium Massacre"
title: (Legion featurette): "The Origins and Powers of the Legionnaires"
title: (Legion featurette): "Secrets of the Legion"

- ◇ KARATE KID # 13
cover date: March-April 1978
title: "Tomorrow's Battle ... Yesterday!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 237
cover date: March 1978
title: "No Price Too High"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 238
cover date: April 1978
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #359 and 360

- ◇ KARATE KID # 14
cover date: May-June 1978
title: "Diamondeth Is Forever!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 239
cover date: May 1978
title: "Murder Most Foul"

- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 189
cover date: May-June 1978
title: story six (Supergirl feature): "Memories of Menace!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 240
cover date: June 1978
title: story one: "The Man Who Manacled the Legion"
title: story two: "Dawnstar Rising"
- ◇ KARATE KID # 15
cover date: July-August 1978
title: "Bring Back My Future To Me!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 241
cover date: July 1978
title: story one: "Prologue To Earthwar"
title: story two: "My Brother's Keeper"
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 242
cover date: August 1978
title: story one: "Startarget: Earth"
title: story two: "Girls' Night Out"
- ◇ KAMANDI, THE LAST BOY ON EARTH # 58
cover date: August-September 1978
title: "Enter: The Legionnaire"
- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 2
cover date: September-October 1978
title: (Superman/Flash feature): "Race to the End of Time!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 243
cover date: September 1978
title: "Earth's Last Stand"
- ◇ CANCELLED COMIC CAVALCADE # 2
cover date: Fall 1978
title: story one (Kamandi feature): "Into the Vortex"
comment: Collection of unpublished artwork which included: KAMANDI, THE LAST BOY ON EARTH #60 (Dec.1978-Jan.1979) featuring a Legion cameo, and the artwork for the cover to DEMAND CLASSICS #2 (Dec.1978-Jan.1979) which would have reprinted ADVENTURE COMICS #357. Only 35 b&w photocopies were made and distributed.
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 244
cover date: October 1978
title: "The Dark Circle That Crushed Earth"
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 245
cover date: November 1978
title: "Mordru Master of Earth!"
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 246
cover date: December 1978
title: story one: "Will the Last One To Leave Mercury Please Close the Planet?"
title: story two: "A World for the Winning!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN # nn
cover date: 1978
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #147
comment: Paperback book format. This Tempo Books paperback reprints and reformats a number of Superman adventures.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 247
cover date: January 1979
title: story one: "Savage Sanctuary!"
title: story two: "Celebration!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 248
cover date: February 1979
title: "Beneath the Streets Lurks ... Death!"

- ◇ SUPER FRIENDS # 17
cover date: February 1979
title: "Trapped in Two Times!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 249
cover date: March 1979
title: story one: "Capital Crimes of the Chemical Conqueror"
title: story two: "The Arctoraan Jewel Case"

- ◇ SUPER FRIENDS # 18
cover date: March 1979
title: "Manhunt in Time!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 250
cover date: April 1979
title: "This Is the Day the Universe Dies!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 251
cover date: May 1979
title: "The Man Who Destroyed the Universe!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 252
cover date: June 1979
title: "Postscript To Holocaust"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 253
cover date: July 1979
title: "Night of the Super-Assassins!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 254
cover date: August 1979
title: "A Madman Shall Lead Them"

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 13
cover date: September 1979
title: (Superman/Legion feature): "To Live In Peace - - Nevermore!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 255
cover date: September 1979
title: "The Super-Spectacles Swipe!"

- ◇ WORLD OF KRYPTON [first series] # 3
cover date: September 1979
title: "The Last Days of Krypton"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in flashback.

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 1
cover date: September-October 1979
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #149

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 14
cover date: October 1979
title: (Superman/Superboy feature): "Judge, Jury ... And No Justice!"
comment: This issue makes reference to the events of the previous issue. No actual Legion appearances.

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS OF SUPER-HEROES (DC SPECIAL SERIES #19)
cover date: Fall 1979
title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #172

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 500
cover date: October 1979
title: "The Life Story of Superman"
comment: A Legion exhibit is seen at the Superman Pavilion of the Metropolis World's Fair. No actual Legion appearances.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 256
cover date: October 1979
title: "This Is Your Life - - And Death, Brainiac 5!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 257
cover date: November 1979
title: story one: "Who Stole the Legion?"
title: story two: "Once A Legionnaire ... !"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 258
cover date: December 1979
title: "The Mind-Attack of the Psycho-Warrior!"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 259
cover date: January 1980
title: "Psycho War"

- ◇ THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY # 1
cover date: January 1980
comment: No Legion appearances. This issue contains a text feature entitled “35 Years of Superboy” which references the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 260
cover date: February 1980
title: “Come to the Circus and Die!”
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 261
cover date: March 1980
title: “Space Circus of Death!”
- ◇ DC SPECIAL BLUE RIBBON DIGEST # 1
cover date: March-April 1980
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #247, 349, 306, 352 and 353
- ◇ SUPER-STAR HOLIDAY SPECIAL (DC SPECIAL SERIES # 21)
cover date: Spring 1980
title: story five (Legion feature): “Star Light, Star Bright ... Farthest Star I See Tonight!”
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 506
cover date: April 1980
title: (Superman feature): “The Children’s Exodus from Earth!”
comment: Superman chases a creature named Jorlan into the timestream and spots his younger self, Superboy, on the way to a Legion meeting. No actual Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY # 4
cover date: April 1980
comment: No Legion appearances. This issue contains a text feature entitled “Superboy Family” which references Mon-El.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 262
cover date: April 1980
title: “The Planet That Captured the Legion”
- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [second series] # 128
cover date: May 1980
comment: This issue contains a text feature entitled “Fact File number 1”, which contains an entry on Insect Queen. This feature also appeared in other DC magazines published in the same period.
- ◇ SUPER FRIENDS # 32
cover date: May 1980
comment: This issue contains a text feature entitled “Fact File number 1”, which contains an entry on Insect Queen. This feature also appeared in other DC magazines published in the same period.
- ◇ WARLORD [first series] # 33
cover date: May 1980
comment: This issue contains a text feature entitled “Fact File number 1”, which contains an entry on Insect Queen. This feature also appeared in other DC magazines published in the same period.

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 263
cover date: May 1980
title: "Day of Judgment"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 264
cover date: June 1980
title: "Dagon's Cavern of Doom!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 265
cover date: July 1980
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Brigadoon Syndrome!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 266
cover date: August 1980
title: "Kantuu"
- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 25
cover date: September 1980
title: story one (Superman/Phantom Stranger feature): "Judgment Night"
comment: The events of DC COMICS PRESENTS #13 are shown in flashback.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 267
cover date: September 1980
title: story one: "To Bottle A Genie!"
title: story two: "The Grounded Legionnaires"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 268
cover date: October 1980
title: "Life After Life After Life"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 269
cover date: November 1980
title: "Who Shall Name the Dark Man?"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 270
cover date: December 1980
title: "Who Is the Dark Man?"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 271
cover date: January 1981
title: "What Is the Dark Man?"
- ◇ SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 1
cover date: January 1981
title: "The Past ... Seen Darkly"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 272
cover date: February 1981
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Secret Origin of Blok!"

- ◇ SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 2
cover date: February 1981
title: "R. J. Brande Is Dying!!"
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS DIGEST (DC SPECIAL SERIES # 23)
cover date: February 1981
title: (Superman/Batman reprint): WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] #142
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 273
cover date: March 1981
title: "A Murderer - - Among Us?"
- ◇ SECRETS OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 3
cover date: March 1981
title: "Revelation!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 274
cover date: April 1981
title: "The Exaggerated Death of Ultra Boy"
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 11
cover date: April 1981
title: (Legion reprint): SUPER-STAR HOLIDAY SPECIAL (DC SPECIAL SERIES #21) (story five)
- ◇ DC SPECIAL BLUE RIBBON DIGEST # 8
cover date: April 1981
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #365-367 and SUPERBOY [first series] #202 and 198
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 275
cover date: May 1981
title: "Of Pride, Passion and Piracy!"
- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 207
cover date: May-June 1981
title: story one (Supergirl feature): "Look Homeward, Argonian!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 276
cover date: June 1981
title: "Lord Romdur's Castle"
- ◇ SUPER FRIENDS # 45
cover date: June 1981
title: story one: "The Man Who Collected Villains!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 277
cover date: July 1981
title: "The Man Who Chained the Earth!"

- ◇ SUPER FRIENDS # 46
cover date: July 1981
title: story one: "The Conqueror's Greatest Conquest!"
comment: The Time Trapper appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ SUPERMAN AND HIS INCREDIBLE FORTRESS OF SOLITUDE (DC SPECIAL SERIES No. 26)
cover date: Summer 1981
title: "Fortress of Fear!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 278
cover date: August 1981
title: "Tragedy At the Top of the World!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 279
cover date: September 1981
title: "Castle Grimbor Must Fall!"
- ◇ THE BRAVE & THE BOLD [first series] # 178
cover date: September 1981
title: story one: (Batman/Creep feature): "Paperchase"
comment: Cameo of the Legion cruiser in one panel.
- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 38
cover date: October 1981
comment: This issue features a pin-up which includes the Legion of Super-Heroes. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 280
cover date: October 1981
title: "O! Call Back Yesterday"
- ◇ THE BRAVE & THE BOLD [first series] # 179
cover date: October 1981
title: (Batman/Legion feature): "Time-Bomb With the Thousand-Year Fuse!"
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 17
cover date: October 1981
title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #285
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 281
cover date: November 1981
title: "Madness Is the Molecule Master"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 282
cover date: December 1981
title: "If Answers There Be ..."
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 19
cover date: December 1981
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #162

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 283
cover date: January 1982
title: "The Startling Secret of Wildfire!"

- ◇ THE PHANTOM ZONE # 1
cover date: January 1982
title: "The Haunting of Charlie Kweskill!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 284
cover date: February 1982
title: "The Soul-Thief from the Stars"

- ◇ THE PHANTOM ZONE # 2
cover date: February 1982
title: "Earth Under Siege!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 43
cover date: March 1982
title: (Superman/Legion feature): "In Final Battle"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 285
cover date: March 1982
title: story one: "Night Never Falls At Nullport"
title: story two: "The Forgotten Future"

- ◇ THE SUPERMAN FAMILY # 216
cover date: March 1982
title: story one (Supergirl feature): "Victory Is Only 5,000 Centuries Away!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Supergirl recognizes time-travel technology as being based on work by Rond Vidar.

- ◇ THE PHANTOM ZONE # 3
cover date: March 1982
title: "The Terror Beyond Twilight!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 286
cover date: April 1982
title: story one: "Old Friends, New Relatives and Other Corpses!"
title: story two: "A Crown for the Princess"

- ◇ THE PHANTOM ZONE # 4
cover date: April 1982
title: "The Phantom Planet!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Mon-El appears in the Phantom Zone (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 24
cover date: May 1982
title: chapter 1 and 4 (Legion feature): "Murder in Glass"
title: chapter 2 and 3 (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #371-372
title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #176 and ADVENTURE COMICS #357
title: (Legion featurette): "Meet the Legion"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 287
cover date: May 1982
title: story one: "Save the Suicide Squad"
title: story two: "Prologue To Darkness"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 288
cover date: June 1982
title: "The Legionnaire's Made For Burning"
- ◇ DC SPECIAL BLUE RIBBON DIGEST # 22
cover date: June 1982
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #348
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 289
cover date: July 1982
title: story one: "A Cold and Lonely Corner of Hell!"
title: story two: "Once Upon An Insanity"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1982
title: "Monster In A Little Girl's Mind!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 290
cover date: August 1982
title: "And the Servant Shall Be A Sign ..."
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 27
cover date: August 1982
title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #213
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 291
cover date: September 1982
title: story one: "... A Sign of Great Dawning"
title: story two: "Of Leaders and Lovers"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 491
cover date: September 1982
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #247 and 267
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 283
cover date: September 1982
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): untitled

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 50
cover date: October 1982
title: (Superman/Clark Kent feature): "When You Wish Upon A Planetoid!"
comment: The 20th century Controllers create the Miracle Machine. This issue also features a pin-up which includes the Legion of Super-Heroes. No actual Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 292
cover date: October 1982
title: "Darkness Transcendent"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 492
cover date: October 1982
title: (Legion reprints): ACTION COMICS #267 and SUPERBOY [first series] #86
- ◇ WORLD'S FINEST COMICS [first series] # 284
cover date: October 1982
title: story one (Superman/Batman feature): "I ... Amalgamax"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 537
cover date: November 1982
title: "... Half A Superman!"
comment: Legion time bubble shown. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 293
cover date: November 1982
title: story one (Legion feature): "Within the Darkness ..."
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 493
cover date: November 1982
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #282 and ACTION COMICS #276
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 294
cover date: December 1982
title: "Darkseid"
- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 494
cover date: December 1982
title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #89 and SUPERMAN [first series] #147
- ◇ WORLD OF KRYPTON # nn
cover date: 1982
title: (Superman reprint): WORLD OF KRYPTON [first series] #3
comment: Paperback book format. This Tor Books paperback reprints and reformats the three-issue WORLD OF KRYPTON mini-series.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 295
cover date: January 1983
title: "The Origin of the Universe File - -"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 495
cover date: January 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #290 and 293

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 296
cover date: February 1983
title: "What Do You Do On the Day After Doomsday?"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 380
cover date: February 1983
title: (Superman feature): "A Mind-Switch In Time!"
comment: The minds of Superman and Superboy, his younger self, are switched in a timestream mishap. The Legion of Super-Heroes is referenced only, no actual appearances. SUPERMAN [first series] #380-382 tie in with THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY #38.

- ◇ THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY # 38
cover date: February 1983
title: story one (Superboy feature): "The Day That Lasted Forever"
comment: The minds of Superman and Superboy, his younger self, are switched in a timestream mishap. The Legion of Super-Heroes is referenced only, no actual appearances. SUPERMAN [first series] #380-382 tie in with THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY #38.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 496
cover date: February 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ACTION COMICS #287 and 289

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 33
cover date: February 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #327, SUPERBOY [first series] #195, SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES #240, SUPERBOY [first series] #172 and 221, SUPERBOY & THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES #233, and the "Origins and Powers" featurette from ALL NEW COLLECTORS' EDITION #C-55

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 297
cover date: March 1983
title: untitled

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 381
cover date: March 1983
title: (Superman feature): "Whose Super-Life Is It Anyway?"
comment: The Legion of Super-Heroes is referenced only.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 497
cover date: March 1983
title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #98 and ADVENTURE COMICS #300

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 298
cover date: April 1983
title: story one (Legion feature): "The Edge of Nowhere"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 382
cover date: April 1983
title: (Superman feature): "Where Trouble Goes - - Euphor Follows"
comment: The Legion of Super-Heroes is referenced only.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 498
cover date: April 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #301-302

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 35
cover date: April 1983
title: (Legion reprint): THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] #286 (story one)

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 299
cover date: May 1983
title: "Not a Ghost of a Chance"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 499
cover date: May 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #303-304

- ◇ THE BRAVE & THE BOLD [first series] # 198
cover date: May 1983
title: (Batman/Karate Kid feature): "Terrorists of the Heart!"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 300
cover date: June 1983
title: story one: "The Future Is Forever!"
title: story two: "First Vision"
title: story three: "Second Vision"
title: story four: "Third Vision"
title: story five: "Fourth Vision"
title: story six: "Fifth Vision"
title: story seven: "Sixth Vision"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 500
cover date: June 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #305-312, SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #72,
and ADVENTURE COMICS #313

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 301
cover date: July 1983
title: "Different Paths, Different Dooms"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 501
cover date: July 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #314-315

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 59
cover date: July 1983
title: (Superman/Substitute Legion feature): "Ambush Bug II"

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1983
title: (Superman/Superwoman feature): “The Last Secret Identity!”
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen appears in his Elastic Lad outfit at Morgan Edge’s costume party.

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 302
cover date: August 1983
title: “Family Matters”

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 502
cover date: August 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #316-317

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 303
cover date: September 1983
title: “Those Emerald Eyes Are Shining ...”

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1983
title: “Whatever Gods There Be ...”

- ◇ DC SAMPLER # nn [1]
cover date: 1983
title: none
comment: This comic contains samples of current DC titles including the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS # 503
cover date: September 1983
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #318 and SUPERMAN’S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #76

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 304
cover date: October 1983
title: “Siege Perilous”

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 305
cover date: November 1983
title: “Violet’s Story”

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 306
cover date: December 1983
title: “Born Under A Lucky Star”

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 307
cover date: January 1984
title: “The Prophet Shall Speak”

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 44
cover date: January 1984
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #319-321, SUPERMAN'S GIRL FRIEND, LOIS LANE #50, and ADVENTURE COMICS #322-323

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 308
cover date: February 1984
title: story one: "... And the Sky Itself Shall Burn!"
title: story two: "Guess What's Coming To Dinner?"

- ◇ THE NEW ADVENTURES OF SUPERBOY # 50
cover date: February 1984
title: "Dial "V" for Villain!"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 309
cover date: March 1984
title: story one: "As the Sky Burns"
title: story two: "Monarchs Of All They Survey"

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 46
cover date: March 1984
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprints): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #37, 101, 106

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 310
cover date: April 1984
title: "Omen"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 311
cover date: May 1984
title: story one: "Destruction By Design"
title: story two: "A Shared Destiny"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 312
cover date: June 1984
title: "Good Cop, Bad Cop?"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 313
cover date: July 1984
title: "Death Threat"

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 50
cover date: July 1984
title: (Superman/Substitute Legion reprint): DC COMICS PRESENTS #59

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 1
cover date: August 1984
title: "Here A Villain, There A Villain ..."

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 314
cover date: August 1984
title: story one: "The Trial of Ontiir"
title: story two: "A Witch Shall Be Born"

- ◇ DC SAMPLER # 2
cover date: September 1984
title: none
comment: This comic contains samples of current DC titles including the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 2
cover date: September 1984
title: "... Where A Villain?"

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 315
cover date: September 1984
title: story one: "Judgment!"
title: story two: "The Forging"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1984
title: "The Curse"

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 52
cover date: September 1984
title: (Legion reprint): THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] #305

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 3
cover date: October 1984
title: "Everywhere A Villain ... ?"

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 316
cover date: October 1984
title: story one: "Meanwhile ..."
title: story two: "The Path Not Taken"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 4
cover date: November 1984
title: "Lest Villainy Triumph"

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 317
cover date: November 1984
title: story one: "Death Trip!"
title: story three: "Once A Hero ..."

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 5
cover date: December 1984
title: "An Eye For An Eye A Villain For A Hero!"

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 318
cover date: December 1984
title: "Shadows of Future Past"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [second series] # 183
cover date: December 1984
title: story one: "Day of Disaster"
comment: Flashback to Karate Kid's battle with Major Disaster (refer to the KARATE KID series).

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 6
cover date: January 1985
title: "Silver Linings"
- ◇ DC SAMPLER # 3
cover date: January 1985
title: none
comment: This comic contains samples of current DC titles including the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 563
cover date: January 1985
title: story three (Superman feature): "Jimmy Olsen - - Blob!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen drinks a defective Elastic Lad serum.
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 319
cover date: January 1985
title: "If Memory Should Fail"
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 57
cover date: February 1985
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #324-329 plus the "Origins and Powers" featurette from ADVENTURE COMICS #316
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 7
cover date: February 1985
title: "A Choice of Dooms"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 320
cover date: February 1985
title: story one: "Magpie Complex"
title: story two: "Triangle?"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 8
cover date: March 1985
title: "To Destroy A World!"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 321
cover date: March 1985
title: "Into Exile!"
- ◇ DC SPOTLIGHT # nn
cover date: 1985
title: none
comment: This comic contains samples of current DC titles including the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 1
cover date: April 1985
title: "The Summoning!"
- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 80
cover date: April 1985
title: (Superman/Legion feature): "A World Full of Supermen!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 9
cover date: April 1985
title: "Reunion"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 322
cover date: April 1985
title: "Lost Among the Missing"
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 2
cover date: May 1985
title: "Time And Time Again!"
- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 81
cover date: May 1985
title: (Superman/Ambush Bug feature): "All This And Kobra Too!"
comment: Ambush talks with Paul Levitz about the Legion of Super-Heroes. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 10
cover date: May 1985
title: "Election Day"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 3
cover date: May 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 323
cover date: May 1985
title: "Look Homeward Legionnaires"
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 3
cover date: June 1985
title: "Oblivion Upon Us"
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 61
cover date: June 1985
title: (Legion reprint): THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] #308
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 11
cover date: June 1985
title: story one: "Taking Care of Business: Old Business"
title: story two: "New Business"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 4
cover date: June 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 568
cover date: June 1985
title: story two (Superman feature): "The Amazing Matchmaker of Metropolis!"
comment: Officer Shvaughn Erin of the 30th century Science Police appears in the 20th century. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 324
cover date: June 1985
title: story one "The Secret of the Dark Circle"
title: story two: "The Missing Planet Puzzle"
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 4
cover date: July 1985
title: "And Thus Shall the World Die!"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUBSTITUTE HEROES SPECIAL # 1
cover date: 1985
title: "You Can't Keep A Good Villain Down"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 12
cover date: July 1985
title: story one: "The More Things Change"
title: story two: "The More Things Stay the Same"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 5
cover date: July 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 325
cover date: July 1985
title: "5 To The Infinite Power"
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 5
cover date: August 1985
title: "World's in Limbo"
- ◇ AMBUSH BUG # 3
cover date: August 1985
title: "The Ambush Bug History of the DC Universe"
comment: This four issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. The Legion of Super-Pets appear in a feature entitled "The Return of the Super-Pets". Protty appears in "The Ambush Bug Mart".
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 13
cover date: August 1985
title: "If You Think Khunds Are Cuddly, You'll Love the Lythyls!"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 6
cover date: August 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 326
cover date: August 1985
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #1
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 64
cover date: September 1985
title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #117 and ADVENTURE COMICS #330-334

- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 6
cover date: September 1985
title: "3 Earths! 3 Deaths!"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 14
cover date: September 1985
title: "Unto the New Generation"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 7
cover date: September 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 327
cover date: September 1985
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #2
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 7
cover date: October 1985
title: "Beyond the Silent Night"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 15
cover date: October 1985
title: "Hostage On A Hostile Star"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 8
cover date: October 1985
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL # 1
cover date: October 1985
title: "Revenge Is A Dish Best Served Cold"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 328
cover date: October 1985
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #3
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 66
cover date: November 1985
title: (Superman/Legion reprint): DC COMICS PRESENTS #13
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 8
cover date: November 1985
title: "A Flash of Lightning"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 16
cover date: November 1985
title: "Baptism"
- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [second series] # 194
cover date: November 1985
title: "5"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 9
cover date: November 1985
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 329
cover date: November 1985
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #4

- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 9
cover date: December 1985
title: "War Zone"

- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 67
cover date: December 1985
title: (Legion reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #335-336, SUPERBOY [first series] #124, ADVENTURE COMICS #337-338, SUPERBOY [first series] #125, and ADVENTURE COMICS #339

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 17
cover date: December 1985
title: (Legion feature): "A New Beginning"
title: (Legion featurette): "Legionnaires' Fact File"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 10
cover date: December 1985
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 330
cover date: December 1985
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #5

- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 10
cover date: January 1986
title: story one: "Death at the Dawn of Time!"
title: story two: "The Monitor Tapes ..."

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 18
cover date: January 1986
title: "Has Anyone Noticed A Crisis Going On?"

- ◇ INFINITY INC. # 22
cover date: January 1986
title: "Uncivil Wars!"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 11
cover date: January 1986
title: untitled

- ◇ ALL-STAR SQUADRON # 53
cover date: January 1986
title: "World's in Turmoil"

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION # 331
cover date: January 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #6
- ◇ THE BEST OF DC # 69
cover date: February 1986
title: (Legion reprint): TALES OF THE LEGION #320
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES THREE # 1
cover date: February 1986
title: "Future Shock!"
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 247
cover date: February 1986
title: "There's No Place Like Home"
comment: No Legion appearances. The prison planet Takron-Galtos is depicted.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 19
cover date: February 1986
title: story one: "No Good Deed Goes Unpunished"
title: story two: "Freedom of Choice"
- ◇ AMBUSH BUG STOCKING STUFFER # 1
cover date: 1986
title: "I Knew I Shoulda Taken That Left Toyn Back In Albakoyky"
comment: This one-shot takes place outside of regular DC continuity. The original and third Legion Headquarters, as well as Kid Psycho's tombstone, are depicted.
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 1
cover date: February 1986
title: "The Big Fall"
comment: No Legion appearances. Booster shown with a force-shield and a Legion flight ring. Both are shown frequently from this point on but references will not be tracked in this checklist.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 12
cover date: February 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ ALL-STAR SQUADRON # 54
cover date: February 1986
title: "The Crisis Comes To 1942! (And Vice Versa)"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 332
cover date: February 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #7
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES THREE # 2
cover date: March 1986
title: "From Hell To Eternity"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 20
cover date: March 1986
title: story one: "To Control A World"
title: story two: "Night of Madness"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 13
cover date: March 1986
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 333
cover date: March 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #8

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES THREE # 3
cover date: April 1986
title: "... And Then There Were Two!"

- ◇ OUTSIDERS [first series] # 6
cover date: April 1986
title: story two: "The Outsiders at the Bat"
comment: Spoof: Legion characters depicted in baseball stands.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 21
cover date: April 1986
title: story one: "Obsession"
title: story two: "Training Session"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 14
cover date: April 1986
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 334
cover date: April 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #9

- ◇ DC COMICS PRESENTS # 93
cover date: May 1986
title: (Superman/Elastic Four feature): "That's the Way the Heroes Bounce!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen becomes Elastic Lad for the final time in this issue.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES THREE # 4
cover date: May 1986
title: "Countdown"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 22
cover date: May 1986
title: "Dead End"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 15
cover date: May 1986
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 335
cover date: May 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #10
- ◇ HEX # 10
cover date: June 1986
title: "The Sin Killers"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 23
cover date: June 1986
title: "Back Home in Hell!"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 16
cover date: June 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 336
cover date: June 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #11
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 252
cover date: July 1986
title: "Arrival"
comment: No Legion appearances. Takron-Galtos is mentioned.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 24
cover date: July 1986
title: story one: "Suspicion"
title: story two: "Togetherness"
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 6
cover date: July 1986
title: "To Cross the Rubicon"
comment: Origin of Booster Gold. The flight ring and force-shield belt are said to have been lost by a green-skinned man who helped save the President of the United States in the late 20th century. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 17
cover date: July 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 337
cover date: July 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #12
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 253
cover date: August 1986
title: "Pyre"
comment: No Legion appearances. Takron-Galtos is mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 25
cover date: August 1986
title: "Revelation"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 18
cover date: August 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 338
cover date: August 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #13
- ◇ DC CHALLENGE # 10
cover date: August 1986
title: "Jules Verne Was Right!"
comment: This twelve issue maxi-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Lydea Mallor, 20th century ancestor of Shadow Lass, appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 26
cover date: September 1986
title: "Illusion"
- ◇ SUPERMAN [first series] # 423
cover date: September 1986
title: "Whatever Happened to the Man of Tomorrow?"
comment: Imaginary Story, part one of two.
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 8
cover date: September 1986
title: "Time Bridge Chapter I"
- ◇ SUPER POWERS [third series] # 1
cover date: September 1986
title: "Threshold"
comment: This four issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Tyr appears.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 19
cover date: September 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 583
cover date: September 1986
title: (Superman feature): "Whatever Happened to the Man of Tomorrow?"
comment: Imaginary Story, part two of two.
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 339
cover date: September 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #14
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 27
cover date: October 1986
title: "Going Home"

- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 9
cover date: October 1986
title: "Time Bridge Chapter II"
- ◇ DC CHALLENGE # 12
cover date: October 1986
title: "Fathers Against Suns"
comment: This twelve issue maxi-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Cameo of Wildfire's chest.
- ◇ SUPER POWERS [third series] # 2
cover date: October 1986
title: "Escape"
comment: This four issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Tyr appears.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 20
cover date: October 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1986
title: "Child of Darkness, Child of Light"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 340
cover date: October 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #15
- ◇ HEX # 15
cover date: November 1986
title: "Chain of Doom"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 28
cover date: November 1986
title: "The Lost Hero"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL #1
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 8
cover date: November 1986
title: story one: "The Shadow of the Past"
- ◇ SON OF AMBUSH BUG # 5
cover date: November 1986
title: "Ambush Bug Busted!!!!"
comment: This six issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Proty II appears in a feature entitled "What's Your Opinion?".
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 21
cover date: November 1986
title: untitled

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 341
cover date: November 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #16
- ◇ SUPER POWERS [third series] # 3
cover date: November 1986
title: story one: "Machinations"
comment: This four issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Tyr appears.
- ◇ LEGENDS # 1
cover date: November 1986
title: "Once Upon A Time ... !"
- ◇ THE GREEN LANTERN CORPS ANNUAL #2
cover date: 1986
title: story four (Green Lantern feature): "Tygers"
comment: No Legion appearances. Reference to Sodam Yat, a future Daxamite member of the Green Lantern Corps, called the Ultimate Green Lantern.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 29
cover date: December 1986
title: "No Star Shall Shine!"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 22
cover date: December 1986
title: untitled
- ◇ COSMIC BOY # 1
cover date: December 1986
title: "Those Who Will Not Learn the Lessons of History ..."
- ◇ LEGENDS # 2
cover date: December 1986
title: "Breach of Faith!"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 342
cover date: December 1986
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #17
- ◇ SUPER POWERS [third series] # 4
cover date: December 1986
title: "A World Divided"
comment: This four issue mini-series takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Tyr appears.
- ◇ THE FURY OF FIRESTORM # 55
cover date: January 1987
title: "The Stench of Brimstone"
comment: Cosmic Boy cameo.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 30
cover date: January 1987
title: "Brainy's Lucky Day"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 23
cover date: January 1987
title: untitled
- ◇ COSMIC BOY # 2
cover date: January 1987
title: "Is History Destiny?"
- ◇ HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 1
cover date: 1986
title: untitled
comment: A Controller appears.
- ◇ LEGENDS # 3
cover date: January 1987
title: "Send For ... The Suicide Squad!"
comment: Cosmic Boy cameo.
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 343
cover date: January 1987
title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #195 and 201
comment: This reprint series skipped over LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #18, presumably because of the Crisis on Infinite Earths theme.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 31
cover date: February 1987
title: "Knights in Shining Armor"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 24
cover date: February 1987
title: untitled
- ◇ COSMIC BOY # 3
cover date: February 1987
title: "Past, Present ... And Future"
- ◇ HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 2
cover date: 1986
title: untitled
comment: Mallor of Talok VIII, the first to possess the shadow powers, appears. The Legion of Super-Heroes, Heroes of Lallor, Wanderers, Khunds, and Time Trapper appear.
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 344
cover date: February 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #19
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 32
cover date: March 1987
title: "Forgotten Heroes"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: THE DEFINITIVE DIRECTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # 25
cover date: March 1987
title: untitled
- ◇ COSMIC BOY # 4
cover date: March 1987
title: "Time Without End"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 345
cover date: March 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #20
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 33
cover date: April 1987
title: "Forgotten Planet"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 346
cover date: April 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #21
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 34
cover date: May 1987
title: "Forgotten Foe"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 347
cover date: May 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #22
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 35
cover date: June 1987
title: "Forgotten Friends"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 348
cover date: June 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #23
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 36
cover date: July 1987
title: "Peace, Quiet and Impending Doom"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 349
cover date: July 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #24
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 37
cover date: August 1987
title: "A Twist in Time"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '87 # 1
cover date: August 1987
title: untitled

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 8
cover date: August 1987
title: "Future Shock"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 591
cover date: August 1987
title: (Superman feature): "Past Imperfect"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 350
cover date: August 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #25
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 38
cover date: September 1987
title: "The Greatest Hero Of Them All"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 351
cover date: September 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #26
- ◇ FOCUS # 1
cover date: Summer 1987
title: (features): untitled
comment: This one-shot contains articles on the WANDERERS and MILLENNIUM series.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '87 # 3
cover date: October 1987
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 39
cover date: October 1987
title: "The One That Got Away"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1987
title: "There's No Substitute for the Real Thing"
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 352
cover date: October 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #27
- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ANNUAL # 5
cover date: 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL #2
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '87 # 4
cover date: November 1987
title: untitled

- ◇ AMETHYST [second series] # 1
cover date: November 1987
title: “... And Wait the Pointed Hour”
comment: Origin of Mordru. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 40
cover date: November 1987
title: “What Starfinger Touches ...”

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 353
cover date: November 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #28

- ◇ WHO’S WHO: UPDATE ‘87 # 5
cover date: December 1987
title: untitled

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 41
cover date: December 1987
title: “... Shall Ne’er Burn So Bright ...”

- ◇ AMETHYST [second series] # 2
cover date: December 1987
title: “Winter Kills!”
comment: Mordru appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ TALES OF THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 354
cover date: December 1987
title: (Legion reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] #29

- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 1
cover date: 1988
title: “Over”
comment: No Legion appearances. Laurel Kent appears behind the scenes only, no actual appearances.

- ◇ AMETHYST [second series] # 3
cover date: January 1988
title: “Bloody Sun At Noon”
comment: Mordru appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 42
cover date: January 1988
title: “To Sleep A Thousand Years ...”

- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 2
cover date: 1988
title: “Under”
comment: No Legion appearances. Laurel Kent appears.

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 22
cover date: January 1988
title: "No Man Escapes the Manhunters!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Mention of Laurel Kent in Chapter VI. It is said of her that she does not seem to have been fully activated.

- ◇ AMETHYST [second series] # 4
cover date: February 1988
title: "After the Fall"
comment: Mordru appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 43
cover date: February 1988
title: "... And Wake To Find A Dream"

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 23
cover date: February 1988
title: story one: "The Secret Origin of the Guardians of the Universe"
comment: No Legion appearances. The origin of the Controllers is revealed.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 44
cover date: March 1988
title: "Quislet's Story"

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN #438
cover date: March 1988
title: "... The Amazing Brainiac"
comment: No Legion appearances. First appearance and origin of the post-Crisis Brainiac. Vril Dox II behind the scenes, no actual appearance.

- ◇ THE GREATEST SUPERMAN STORIES EVER TOLD volume 1
cover date: 1988
title: (Superman reprints): SUPERMAN [first series] #149 and 162
comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 45
cover date: April 1988
title: "Unlucky Streak"

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 25
cover date: April 1988
title: story one: "The Dreams of Youth"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 1
cover date: April 1988
title: untitled

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 46
cover date: May 1988
title: "On the Fourth Hand"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 47
cover date: June 1988
title: "Conspiracy Theory"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 2
cover date: June 1988
title: untitled
- ◇ HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # nn
cover date: 1988
title: (DC Universe reprints): HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE #1-2
comment: This hardcover edition combines the two issue mini-series HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE #1 and 2 into one volume.
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 1
cover date: June 1988
title: "From Graves of Nothing ..."
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 48
cover date: July 1988
title: "A Time To Die"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 3
cover date: July 1988
title: untitled
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 2
cover date: July 1988
title: "... To Heavens of Everything"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 49
cover date: August 1988
title: "A Time To Live"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '88 # 1
cover date: August 1988
title: untitled
comment: Brainiac 5 mentioned in Brainiac entry.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 4
cover date: August 1988
title: untitled
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 3
cover date: August 1988
title: "A Dream of Monsters"
comment: The new Wanderers meet Legionnaires Wildfire, Lightning Lass, and White Witch.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 50
cover date: September 1988
title: "Life and Death and the End of Time"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 21
cover date: September 1988
title: "You Can't Go Home Again"
comment: Supergirl saga, part one. Flashback to SUPERMAN [second series] #8.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '88 # 2
cover date: September 1988
title: untitled

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 444
cover date: September 1988
title: "Parallel Lives Meet At Infinity ..."
comment: Supergirl saga, part two. Flashback to the Time Trapper and the origin of the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 5
cover date: September 1988
title: untitled

- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 4
cover date: September 1988
title: "... The Short Path To Hell"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 51
cover date: October 1988
title: "The Trial of Brainiac Five"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 22
cover date: October 1988
title: "The Price"
comment: No Legion appearances. Supergirl saga, part three. Superman executes the Pocket Universe Kryptonian criminals.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '88 # 3
cover date: October 1988
title: untitled

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 6
cover date: October 1988
title: untitled

- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 5
cover date: October 1988
title: "The Children's Hour"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 19
cover date: November 1988
title: "No More Mr. Nice-Guy!"
comment: Khunds mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 52
cover date: November 1988
title: "Rites of Passage"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '88 # 4
cover date: November 1988
title: untitled
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 7
cover date: November 1988
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1988
title: story one: "Secrets Within the Star"
title: story two: "Private Lives"
- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 2
cover date: November 1988
title: "Field Testing"
comment: A disguised Durlan appears.
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 6
cover date: November 1988
title: "Down These Mean Canals ..."
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 53
cover date: December 1988
title: "Hunters and Hunted"
- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 3
cover date: December 1988
title: "Lone Star Takedown"
comment: A disguised Durlan appears.
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 7
cover date: December 1988
title: "Death After Life After Death"
- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 20
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "Lost, Worthless, and Forgotten ..."
comment: Lead up to Invasion!
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 54
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "Strength in Numbers"
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 448
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "The Ledge"
comment: The Project detects the coming Invasion!

- ◇ POWER OF THE ATOM # 6
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "Time, Time, Time - - See What's Become Of Me"
comment: Lead up to Invasion!

- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 80
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "The Longest Day"
comment: Lead up to Invasion!

- ◇ THE SPECTRE [first series] # 22
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "The Cow Butchers"
comment: Lead up to Invasion!

- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 4
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "Baptism of Fire!"
comment: A disguised Durlan appears.

- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 8
cover date: Winter 1988
title: "Psyche's Story"

- ◇ INVASION # 1
cover date: none
title: "The Alien Alliance"
comment: All comics noting an Invasion! appearance are included only for the appearances by Legion-related alien races and for the lead up to the creation of L.E.G.I.O.N.. The Legion of Super-Heroes do not appear in either Invasion! or L.E.G.I.O.N. related comics unless it is explicitly stated otherwise.

- ◇ CHECKMATE # 11
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "God Save the Queen"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ FIRESTORM, THE NUCLEAR MAN # 80
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "The Battle Joined!"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 21
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Invaded Lives Part One"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ MANHUNTER [first ongoing series] # 8
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Flash Point Part I"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL [first series] #22
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Little Murders"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 25
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "The Burning School"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 55
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Different Paths"

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 35
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: story one: "From the Depths"
comment: Origin of Booster Gold. Story shows Booster's acquisition of a Legion flight ring and Brainiac 5's force-shield belt.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 26
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "... It's Just A Shot Away!"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 449
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Search"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 6
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Birds of Prey"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ DOOM PATROL [second series] # 17
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "From Gil'dishpan ... With Doom!"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ POWER OF THE ATOM # 7
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Behind Enemy Lines!"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 5
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Don't You Know There's A War Going On?"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 81
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Widowsweed"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 9
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Daughter of the Dead"

- ◇ DAILY PLANET
cover date: 1988
title: untitled
comment: This one-shot was published in a mock newspaper format to resemble an actual Daily Planet newspaper covering the Invasion.

- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM # 24
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "War-Day"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ NEW GUARDIANS # 6
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "Fatal Pursuits"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ DETECTIVE COMICS # 595
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: story one: "Our Man In Havana"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ THE SPECTRE [first series] # 23
cover date: Holiday 1988
title: "House of the Secret Enemy"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ INVASION # 2
cover date: none
title: "Battleground Earth"

- ◇ CHRISTMAS WITH THE SUPER-HEROES # 1
cover date: 1988
title: (Legion reprint): SUPER-STAR HOLIDAY SPECIAL (DC SPECIAL SERIES #21) (story five)

- ◇ FIRESTORM, THE NUCLEAR MAN # 81
cover date: January 1989
title: "Warbonds"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 22
cover date: January 1989
title: "Invaded Lives Part Two"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ MANHUNTER [first ongoing series] # 9
cover date: January 1989
title: "Flash Point Part 2"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL [first series] #23
cover date: January 1989
title: "Gross Injustice"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 26
cover date: January 1989
title: story one: "The Immortal Storm"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 56
cover date: January 1989
title: "By Hope Ensnared"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 27
cover date: January 1989
title: "Of Course, You Know, This Means War!"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 450
cover date: January 1989
title: "Triple Threat"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 7
cover date: January 1989
title: "The Death of the Red Mask"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ DOOM PATROL [second series] # 18
cover date: January 1989
title: "Endings Beginnings"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ POWER OF THE ATOM # 8
cover date: January 1989
title: "Eye of the Storm"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 6
cover date: January 1989
title: "Fortunes of War"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM # 25
cover date: January 1989
title: "Slow Burn"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ DETECTIVE COMICS # 596
cover date: January 1989
title: "Video Nasties"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ SUICIDE SQUAD # 23
cover date: January 1989
title: "Weird War Tales"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 10
cover date: January 1989
title: "The Double Cue"

- ◇ CHECKMATE # 12
cover date: February 1989
title: "Knight Launch"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ NEW GUARDIANS # 7
cover date: February 1989
title: "Heartlands"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ INVASION # 3
cover date: none
title: "World Without Heroes"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL [first series] #24
cover date: February 1989
title: story one (Justice League feature): "The Road Less Travelled"
comment: Khunds appear.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 27
cover date: February 1989
title: "From Day Into Night"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 57
cover date: February 1989
title: "Under A Watchful Eye"

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 37
cover date: February 1989
title: story one: "The Secret Origin of the Legion of Substitute Heroes"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 1
cover date: February 1989
title: "Homecoming"
- ◇ THE SPECTRE [first series] # 24
cover date: February 1989
title: "Ghosts in the Machine Part I Boyz Be Bad"
comment: Invasion!
- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 7
cover date: February 1989
title: "More Than Human?"
comment: Invasion!
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 11
cover date: February 1989
title: "The Quantum Twist"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 58
cover date: March 1989
title: "If Thine Eye Offend Thee"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 2
cover date: March 1989
title: "So You Want To Be A Despot?"
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 12
cover date: March 1989
title: "Nightsparks for the Wing"
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 25
cover date: April 1989
title: "Repossessions"
comment: Khunds mentioned.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 59
cover date: April 1989
title: "Ghosts in the Clubhouse"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 3
cover date: April 1989
title: "How To Win Friends and Influence People!"
- ◇ THE WANDERERS # 13
cover date: April 1989
title: "nUFormites"
- ◇ BLASTERS SPECIAL # 1
cover date: 1989
title: "Blasters"
comment: Invasion!

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 60
cover date: May 1989
title: "When Magic Shall Return"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 4
cover date: May 1989
title: "The Godfather Pulls the Strings"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1989
title: (featurette): "Matrix"
comment: This Matrix Who's Who featurette describes the Time Trapper's role in the creation of the Pocket Universe. No Legion references.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 61
cover date: June 1989
title: "Will Magic or Science Prevail?"
- ◇ THE GREATEST SUPERMAN STORIES EVER TOLD volume 1
cover date: 1988
title: (Superman reprints): SUPERMAN [first series] #149 and 162
comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 5
cover date: June 1989
title: "The Secret Diary of Garryn Bek"
- ◇ HAWK AND DOVE [third series] # 1
cover date: June 1989
title: "Gauntlet!"
comment: Khunds appear in flashback to Invasion.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 62
cover date: July 1989
title: "Why Must Magic Triumph?"
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 42
cover date: July 1989
title: story one: "Bad, Bad, Bad, Bad Boys"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 6
cover date: July 1989
title: "Heroes ... And Villains!"
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 4
cover date: July 1989
title: "Bialya Burning!"
comment: Dominators appear.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [third series] # 63
cover date: August 1989
title: "Where Has All the Magic Gone"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 7
cover date: August 1989
title: "The Nature of the Beast"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 8
cover date: September 1989
title: "Don't Look Back"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 1
cover date: November 1989
title: "Five Years Later ..."
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: THE GREAT DARKNESS SAGA
cover date: 1989
title: (Legion reprints): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 290-294 and ANNUAL #2
comment: Includes a reprint of the first Legion poster.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 9
cover date: November 1989
title: "Second Chances"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 2
cover date: December 1989
title: untitled
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 46
cover date: December 1989
title: story three: "The Little Clubhouse That Could"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '89 # 10
cover date: December 1989
title: "Internal Affairs"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 3
cover date: January 1990
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 11
cover date: January 1990
title: "Power Play"
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 649
cover date: January 1990
title: "Man and Machine"
comment: No Legion appearances. Brainiac Trilogy part 3. Origin of Brainiac retold. Vril Dox II appears behind the scenes, no actual appearances.
- ◇ THE GREATEST TEAM-UP STORIES EVER TOLD volume 1
cover date: 1989
title: (Batman/Creeper reprint): THE BRAVE & THE BOLD [first series] #178
comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 4
cover date: February 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 47
cover date: February 1990
title: story one: "... In Memory Yet Green ..."
title: story two: "The Thorned Path"
title: story three: "The Unique Properties of Condo Arlik"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 12
cover date: February 1990
title: "Alone Again Or ..."

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 36
cover date: March 1990
title: "Gnort by Gnortwest"
comment: Lyrixa Mallor of L.E.G.I.O.N. lets the Scarlet Skier out on parole.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 5
cover date: March 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 13
cover date: March 1990
title: "Deceptions"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 6
cover date: April 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 48
cover date: April 1990
title: story one: "The Secret Origin of Ambush Bug: We Thought Him Up!"
comment: This story takes place outside of normal DC continuity. Vril Dox of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 22
cover date: April 1990
title: "Time In A Bottle"
comment: Mordru depicted in timestream. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 14
cover date: April 1990
title: "The Sound of Silence"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 7
cover date: May 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 15
cover date: May 1990
title: "Nightmares"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 8
cover date: June 1990
title: untitled: "The Origin of the Legion of Super-Heroes" on cover
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 49
cover date: June 1990
title: story one: "The Not-So Secret Origin of Bouncing Boy"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 16
cover date: June 1990
title: "Monster, Monster!"
- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 96
cover date: June 1990
title: "Hell To Pay"
comment: Dominators shown in Hell.
- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 17
cover date: June 1990
title: "Advent of Darkness"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 9
cover date: July 1990
title: untitled: "Laurel's Story" on cover
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 468
cover date: July 1990
title: story two: "The Man of Steel's Journal"
comment: Reference is made to the Time Trapper. No Legion references.
- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 25
cover date: July 1990
title: "Monkey Puzzles"
comment: No Legion appearances. The Space Canine Patrol Agents are depicted in Comic Book Limbo.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 17
cover date: July 1990
title: "The Power of Positive Thinking"
- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 97
cover date: July 1990
title: "Scattered Houses"
comment: No Legion appearances. The ghost of Kel Gand, father of Lar Gand, appears.
- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 18
cover date: July 1990
title: "Life Infinite"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ FLASH [second series] SPECIAL # 1
cover date: 1990
title: story one: "Generations"
comment: No Legion appearances. A scientist named Vidar works on a team who execute a time travel experiment in 2645 A.D., sending a man back to the late 20th century. It is assumed that Vidar is an ancestor of Universo and Rond Vidar. Story one frames the other tales in this 80-page special.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 10
cover date: August 1990
title: untitled: "Roxsas Strikes!"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 1
cover date: August 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 18
cover date: August 1990
title: "From the Jaws of Victory ..."

- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 98
cover date: August 1990
title: "Family Reunion"
comment: No Legion appearances. The ghost of Kel Gand, father of Lar Gand, appears.

- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 19
cover date: August 1990
title: "Homecoming!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ THE GREATEST TEAM-UP STORIES EVER TOLD volume 1
cover date: 1990
title: (Batman/Creeper reprint): THE BRAVE & THE BOLD [first series] #178
comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 11
cover date: September 1990
title: "Tenzil Kem Takes A Bite Out Of Crime!"

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1990
title: untitled ("Quest for Vengeance" is the title of the first chapter)
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1990
title: "Charade"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1990
title: "Childhood's End"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 2
cover date: September 1990
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 19
cover date: September 1990
title: "Bitter Victory"
- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 20
cover date: September 1990
title: "The Author of My Being!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 12
cover date: October 1990
title: untitled: "Rebirth" on cover
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 3
cover date: October 1990
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 20
cover date: October 1990
title: "Girl Trouble"
- ◇ SWAMP THING [second series] # 100
cover date: October 1990
title: "Tales of Eden"
comment: The ghost of Kel Gand appears in flashback to issues #97-98.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 13
cover date: November 1990
title: story one: untitled: "State of the Universe" on cover
title: story two: "Interlude"
comment: Includes fold-out poster.
- ◇ LOBO [first series] # 1
cover date: November 1990
title: "The Last Czarnian Part One: Portrait of a Psychopath"
comment: Four issue mini-series. L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 4
cover date: November 1990
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 21
cover date: November 1990
title: "Light and Shade"

- ◇ LOBO [first series] # 2
cover date: December 1990
title: "The Last Czarnian Part Two: Lord of the Dance"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 5
cover date: December 1990
title: untitled

- ◇ THE DEMON [third series] # 6
cover date: December 1990
title: "Song of the Demon"
comment: Dominators shown in Hell.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '90 # 22
cover date: December 1990
title: "Starrdoom"

- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 21
cover date: December 1990
title: "Patricide"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 14
cover date: January 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ LOBO [first series] # 3
cover date: January 1991
title: "The Last Czarnian Part Three: Spell or Die!"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 6
cover date: January 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 23
cover date: January 1991
title: "I, Durlan"
comment: The Durlan is shown to have become R. J. Brande, financier of the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ NEW GODS [third series] # 22
cover date: January 1991
title: "Remembrance"
comment: The Legion cameo.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 15
cover date: February 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ LOBO [first series] # 4
cover date: February 1991
title: "The Last Czarnian Part Four: The LAST Last Czarnian"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 7
cover date: February 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 24
cover date: February 1991
title: "The Empire: Strike Back!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 16
cover date: March 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 476
cover date: March 1991
title: "The Linear Man"
comment: Time and Time Again Phase I. Booster Gold mentions his Legion flight ring and force-field belt. A large explosion sends Superman to the 2970's where he meets the young Legion of Super-Heroes (Cosmic Boy, Saturn Girl, and Lightning Lad).

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 25
cover date: March 1991
title: "Doomsday"

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 663
cover date: March 1991
title: "Lost in the '40s Tonight"
comment: Time And Time Again Phase II. In the 2970's, Superman meets the young Legionnaires.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 17
cover date: April 1991
title: untitled: "The Last Battle" on cover

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 54
cover date: April 1991
title: story one: "The Warsaw Ghetto"
comment: Time and Time Again, Phase III. No Legion appearances (included for reference only).

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 477
cover date: April 1991
title: "Death Rekindled"
comment: Time and Time Again Phase IV. Superman meets the Legion of the 2980's (Lightning Lad, Ultra Boy, Phantom Girl, Shrinking Violet, and new member Wildfire).

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 26
cover date: April 1991
title: "Bangs and Whimpers"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 8
cover date: April 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 664
cover date: April 1991
title: "Many Long Years Ago ..."
comment: Time And Time Again Phase V. No Legion appearances (included for reference only).

- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM # 52
cover date: April 1991
title: "Terror on Route 91"
comment: Dominators appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 18
cover date: May 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 55
cover date: May 1991
title: story one: "Camelot"
comment: Time and Time Again, Phase VI. No Legion appearances (included for reference only).

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 478
cover date: May 1991
title: "Moon Rocked"
comment: Time and Time Again Phase VII. In 2995 A.D., Superman meets the adult Legion.

- ◇ BOOKS OF MAGIC [first series] # 3
cover date: 1991
title: "The Land of Summer's Twilight"
comment: Four issue Prestige Format mini-series. 48 pages. Mentions Amethyst, Gemworld, the Archmage, and the Magic Wars.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 27
cover date: May 1991
title: "Deals With the Devil"

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 9
cover date: May 1991
title: untitled

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 665
cover date: May 1991
title: "Wake the Dead!"
comment: Flashback to the events of the "Time and Time Again" storyline.

- ◇ EMERALD DAWN II # 2
cover date: May 1991
title: "Balance of Power"
comment: Dominators and Khunds appear. The Durlans and Gil'dishpanians are mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 19
cover date: June 1991
title: untitled
- ◇ STARMAN [first series] # 35
cover date: June 1991
title: "Back to the Fuchsia!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand and L.E.G.I.O.N. officers appear.
- ◇ BOOKS OF MAGIC [first series] # 4
cover date: 1991
title: "The Road To Nowhere"
comment: Four issue Prestige Format mini-series. 48 pages. Mentions the 30th century, the Legion of Super-Heroes, and the Magic Wars.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 28
cover date: June 1991
title: "Momma's Boy"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 10
cover date: June 1991
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 20
cover date: July 1991
title: untitled: "Venado Bay" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 29
cover date: July 1991
title: "Traffic In, Traffic Out"
- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: EMERALD DAWN II # 4
cover date: July 1991
title: "The Will To Power"
comment: Khunds appear.
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 11
cover date: July 1991
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 21
cover date: August 1991
title: story one: "... The Quiet Darkness Part One"
title: story two: untitled
- ◇ HAWKWORLD [second series] ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1991
title: "Racing Against Time"
comment: Armageddon: 2001 saga. L.E.G.I.O.N. cameo.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 30
cover date: August 1991
title: "Welcome to the War!"

- ◇ WAR OF THE GODS # 1
cover date: September 1991
title: "Hellfire's Web"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 22
cover date: September 1991
title: story one: "The Quiet Darkness Part Two"
title: story two: untitled

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 12
cover date: September 1991 (August 1991 in indicia)
title: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 31
cover date: September 1991
title: "Where Dreams End"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1991
title: "Too Much Time"
comment: Waverider inadvertently transports BlueJay to a 30th century Legion of Super-Heroes try-out.

- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: 2001 # 2
cover date: October 1991
title: untitled
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 31
cover date: October 1991
title: "Things Fall Apart"
comment: Khunds appear.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 32
cover date: October 1991
title: "The Seeds of Dissent"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1991
title: "2001!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 23
cover date: October 1991
title: story one: untitled: "the quiet darkness: part III" on cover
title: story two: (untitled)

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 13
cover date: October 1991 (September 1991 in indicia)
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 33
cover date: November 1991
title: "Fault Lines"
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 32
cover date: November 1991
title: "The Center Cannot Hold"
comment: Khunds mentioned.
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE QUARTERLY # 5
cover date: Winter 1991
title: story one: "Be Careful What You Wish For!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1991
title: untitled: "The Legend of Valor" on cover
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 24
cover date: November 1991
title: story one: untitled: "the quiet darkness: part IV" on cover
title: story two: "The Adventures of B.I.O.N. Defender of Humankind"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '91 # 34
cover date: December 1991
title: "Major Quake"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 14
cover date: November 1991
title: untitled
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 25
cover date: January 1992
title: untitled
- ◇ WAR OF THE GODS # 4
cover date: December 1991
title: "In The Beginning ... There Was The End"
comment: Two versions of this issue exist. L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 35
cover date: January 1992
title: "Aftershocks"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 1
 - cover date: 1991
 - title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #4
 - title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #247
 - title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #267
 - title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #267
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #86
 - title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #282
 - title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #276
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #89
 - title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #147
 - title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #290
 - title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #293
 - title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #287
 - title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #289
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #98
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #300
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #301
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #302
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #303
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #304
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #305

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 26
 - cover date: February 1992
 - title: "The Terra Mosaic"

- ◇ THE LOBO COLLECTION # nn
 - cover date: 1991
 - title: (Lobo reprints): LOBO [first series] #1-4
 - comment: This slipcase package contains three softcover books (LOBO: THE LAST CZARNIAN, LOBO'S GREATEST HITS, and THE WISDOM OF LOBO) and two sets of 8 Lobo postcards. LOBO: THE LAST CZARNIAN (1991) reprinted LOBO [first series] #1-4, in which L.E.G.I.O.N. appeared. This softcover, as well as LOBO'S GREATEST HITS (1991), were also available separately.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 36
 - cover date: February 1992
 - title: "In the Name of L.O.V.E."

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 6
 - cover date: Spring 1992
 - title: story four: "Never Less Alone ..."
 - comment: Dominators mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 27
 - cover date: March 1992
 - title: untitled: "Showdown!" on cover

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 65
cover date: March 1992
title: "Head Man"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears. Note: Follows a Prelude in ACTION COMICS #674 and First Strike in SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL #9 (neither contained appearances by Lar Gand).

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 16
cover date: February 1992
title: untitled

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 488
cover date: March 1992
title: "Panic in the Sky Counter Strike!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 675
cover date: March 1992
title: "Divide and Conquer"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 37
cover date: March 1992
title: "The G'odd Squad!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL # 10
cover date: April 1992
title: "Tidal Wave!"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 28
cover date: April 1992
title: untitled: "The Sizzling Story of Sun Boy!" on cover

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 66
cover date: April 1992
title: "Our Army At War"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 489
cover date: April 1992
title: "Panic in the Sky Epilogue: Hail the Conquering Heroes"
comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: INFERNO # 1
cover date: April 1992
title: "Seeds of Doom"
comment: Waverider plucks Jo Nah from the recent 20th century past. The timeline of the Legion of Super-Heroes is referred to as unstable. Lobo and L.E.G.I.O.N. are mentioned.

- ◇ DC SILVER AGE CLASSICS ADVENTURE COMICS # 247
cover date: 1992
title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #247

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE SPECTACULAR # 1
cover date: 1992
title: "Team Work"
comment: Dominators appear. Two variant covers exist.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 38
cover date: April 1992
title: "Welcome to the Palace of Pleasure"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 61
cover date: April 1992
title: "Born Once Again"
comment: Dominators appear.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 62
cover date: May 1992
title: "Pawns"
comment: Dominators appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 29
cover date: May 1992
title: untitled

- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: INFERNO # 2
cover date: May 1992
title: "Sea of Trouble"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 39
cover date: May 1992
title: "Payback Time!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 30
cover date: June 1992
title: untitled: "Ambush!" on cover

- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: INFERNO # 3
cover date: June 1992
title: "The Last Hope"
comment: Lobo appears (no L.E.G.I.O.N. appearances). Some heroes are transported to the 30th century, to the day after the Moon exploded.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 40
cover date: June 1992
title: "Costs"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 3
 - cover date: 1992
 - title: story one: "Full Moon Fever" Chapter One
 - title: story two: "Full Moon Fever Chapter Two Or: I Used To Be An Animal But I'm All Right Now"
 - title: story three: untitled

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 41
 - cover date: Early July 1992
 - title: "Caring"

- ◇ ECLIPSO: THE DARKNESS WITHIN # 1
 - cover date: July 1992
 - title: "All Men Make Faults"
 - comment: This issue appeared in two versions. All comics noting a Darkness Within! appearance are included only for the appearance by the 20th century Lar Gand. The Legion of Super-Heroes do not appear in Darkness Within! related comics.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 31
 - cover date: July 1992
 - title: untitled: "The Elements of Heartbreak!" on cover

- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: INFERNO # 4
 - cover date: July 1992
 - title: "Gathering of Heroes"
 - comment: Jo Nah appears. Lobo appears (no L.E.G.I.O.N. appearances). Other heroes conclude their battle in the 30th century.

- ◇ SUPERMAN: MAN OF STEEL ANNUAL # 1
 - cover date: 1992
 - title: "The Gathering Darkness"
 - comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 42
 - cover date: Late July 1992
 - title: "Revolution"

- ◇ DETECTIVE COMICS ANNUAL # 5
 - cover date: 1992
 - title: "Acts of Madness!"
 - comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] ANNUAL # 1
 - cover date: 1992
 - title: "Diamond Rings"
 - comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 43
 - cover date: Early August 1992
 - title: "Something in the Air"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1992
title: "Enduring the Night!"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA ANNUAL # 6
cover date: 1992
title: "Maximum Eclipse"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 32
cover date: August 1992
title: untitled: "The First To Fall!" on cover

- ◇ DEMON [third series] ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1992
title: "Ex-Nihilo ... Death!"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ GREEN ARROW [second series] ANNUAL # 5
cover date: 1992
title: "Angels of Vengeance"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 680
cover date: August 1992
title: "Payment Due"
comment: What appears to be the Emerald Eye is shown in Blaze's dimension.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1992
title: "Living Daylights"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ FLASH [second series] ANNUAL # 5
cover date: 1992
title: "Run-In!"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 44
cover date: Late August 1992
title: "A Hard Rain's Gonna Fall"

- ◇ HAWKWORLD [second series] ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1992
title: "Dark Forces"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 66
cover date: September 1992
title: "A Sudden Deadly Leap"
comment: No Legion appearances. Durlan reference in opening sequence.

- ◇ DEATHSTROKE, THE TERMINATOR ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1992
title: "A Thousand Points of Night"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 33
cover date: September 1992
title: untitled: "Whatever Happened To Kid Quantum?" on cover

- ◇ ROBIN ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1992
title: "The Anarky Ultimatum"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ NEW TITANS ANNUAL # 8
cover date: 1992
title: "A Thousand Points of Light ... Part Two: Pressure!"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ AMBUSH BUG NOTHING SPECIAL # 1
cover date: September 1992
title: untitled
comment: This one-shot takes place outside of regular DC continuity. Lar Gand appears in a feature entitled "The Book of Jobs Lesson Number Three: "The Sky's the Limit!"". The SW6 Cosmic Boy, Live Wire, and Saturn Girl appear in "If Schwartz Be My Destiny!". L.E.G.I.O.N., Protty, and Lar Gand appear in "Where's Irwin?".

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1992
title: "Eclipso Over London"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1992
title: "Chasing Shadows"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 67
cover date: October 1992
title: "Barren, Rocky, and Cold"
comment: No Legion appearances. A Khund appears.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] ANNUAL # 3
cover date: 1992
title: "Shadows and Eclipses"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1992
title: "In Blackest Night"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears. L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 34
cover date: October 1992
title: main story: untitled
title: preview: untitled
- ◇ BATMAN ANNUAL # 16
cover date: 1992
title: "By Darkness Possessed"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand appears (behind the scenes only).
- ◇ BATMAN: LEGENDS OF THE DARK KNIGHT # 38
cover date: October 1992
title: "Legend of the Dark Mite"
comment: A madman has delusions of Bat-Mite's world. The Stupid Hero Club House and Bouncing Mite are depicted.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 45
cover date: October 1992 (September 1992 on cover)
title: "New Perspectives"
- ◇ ECLIPSO: THE DARKNESS WITHIN # 2
cover date: October 1992
title: "Brilliant Men"
comment: Eclipso: Darkness Within saga. The 20th century Lar Gand is named Valor. L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ VALOR # 1
cover date: November 1992
title: "Endgame"
- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 68
cover date: November 1992
title: "Breaking Bonds"
comment: No Legion appearances. A Khund and a Daxamite appear.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 35
cover date: Early November 1992
title: untitled: "Sun Boy Meets Sun Boy?!!" on cover

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 46
cover date: November 1992
title: "Transitions"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 36
cover date: Late November 1992
title: untitled: "Bounty vs. Sade!" on cover
- ◇ TIMBER WOLF # 1
cover date: November 1992
title: "Twentieth-Century Wolf"
- ◇ VALOR # 2
cover date: December 1992
title: "Boy Meets Supergirl"
- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 69
cover date: December 1992
title: "Noble Pyrates All"
comment: No Legion appearances. A Khund, a Dominator, and a Daxamite appear.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 2
cover date: 1992
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #306
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #307
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #308
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #309 (story one)
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #310
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #311
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #312
title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #72
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #313
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #314
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #315 (story one)
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #316
title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #317
title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #4
title: (Legion featurette reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #316
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 37
cover date: Early December 1992
title: untitled: "Star Boy Returns In A League Of His Own!" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '92 # 47
cover date: December 1992
title: "A Culmination of Patterns"
- ◇ THE DARKSTARS # 3
cover date: December 1992
title: "A Little Help From My Friends"
comment: No Legion appearances. The Darkstar Colos tells his new deputies that the Darkstars were created by the Controllers. No actual Controller appearances. Future non-appearance references to the Controllers will not be noted.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 38
cover date: Late December 1992
title: untitled: "The End" on cover

- ◇ TIMBER WOLF # 2
cover date: December 1992
title: untitled: "Twentieth-Century Wolf Chapter 2" assumed

- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE UPDATE 1993 # 1
cover date: December 1992
title: untitled

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 70
cover date: January 1993
title: "Once I Was A Slave"
comment: No Legion appearances. A Khund, a Dominator, and a Daxamite appear.

- ◇ VALOR # 3
cover date: January 1993
title: "She's the One!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 39
cover date: January 1993
title: untitled: "Beginnings" on cover

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 48
cover date: January 1993
title: "Prices"

- ◇ TIMBER WOLF # 3
cover date: January 1993
title: untitled: "Twentieth-Century Wolf Chapter 3" assumed

- ◇ THE DARKSTARS # 4
cover date: January 1993
title: "Star Wars!"
comment: No Legion appearances. Controllers appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 40
cover date: February 1993
title: untitled: "Guess Who's Back? Wrong!" on cover

- ◇ VALOR # 4
cover date: February 1993
title: "Low Blow!"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 71
cover date: February 1993
title: "Home Again"
comment: No Legion appearances. A Khund, a Dominator, and a Daxamite appear.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 49
cover date: February 1993
title: "Family Ties"
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE UPDATE 1993 # 2
cover date: January 1993
title: untitled
- ◇ TIMBER WOLF # 4
cover date: February 1993
title: "Twentieth-Century Wolf Chapter 4"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 41
cover date: March 1993
title: untitled: "Introducing the Legionnaires" on cover
- ◇ VALOR # 5
cover date: March 1993
title: "Go Directly To Jail!"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. mentioned.
- ◇ THE BOOKS OF MAGIC # nn
cover date: 1993
title: (Books of Magic reprints): BOOKS OF MAGIC [first series] #3-4
comment: Trade paperback.
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 50
cover date: March 1993
title: story one: "Showdown"
title: story two: "L.E.G.I.O.N. '67"
- ◇ TIMBER WOLF # 5
cover date: March 1993
title: "Twentieth Century Wolf Chapter 5"
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 1
cover date: April 1993
title: "Baptism By Fire!"
title: (featurette): "The Guide to the 30th Century"
comment: Polybagged with Computo trading card (#0000).
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 42
cover date: April 1993
title: untitled: "The Enemy Within!" on cover
- ◇ VALOR # 6
cover date: April 1993
title: "Blasters to the Rescue!"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 51
cover date: April 1993
title: "Desert Island Blues"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 2
cover date: May 1993
title: "In Death's Grip"
title: (featurette): "The Guide to the 30th Century"
- ◇ VALOR # 7
cover date: May 1993
title: "Unimaginable Consequences"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 43
cover date: May 1993
title: untitled: "The Witch Is Back!" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 52
cover date: May 1993
title: "Past Imperfect"
- ◇ SUPERMAN: PANIC IN THE SKY # nn
cover date: 1993
title: (Superman reprints): ACTION COMICS #675, SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL #10, ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN #488-489, and SUPERMAN [second series] #65-66
comment: Trade paperback.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 3
cover date: June 1993
title: "The Beast Below"
title: (featurette): "The Guide to the 30th Century"
- ◇ VALOR # 8
cover date: June 1993
title: "Red Alert!"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 53
cover date: Early June 1993
title: "Shadows of the Past"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 44
cover date: June 1993
title: untitled: "Projectra Returns!" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 54
cover date: Late June 1993
title: "Passage"
- ◇ LOBO ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1993
title: "Hounds of Blood"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 4
cover date: July 1993
title: "If Looks Could Kill"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 55
cover date: Early July 1993
title: "Heritage"
- ◇ VALOR # 9
cover date: July 1993
title: "How To Win Friends and Influence People!"
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 45
cover date: July 1993
title: untitled: "New Members? New Problems!" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 56
cover date: Late July 1993
title: "Bouncing Back"
- ◇ LEGENDS: THE COLLECTION # nn
cover date: 1993
title: (Legends reprints): LEGENDS #1-3
comment: Trade paperback.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 5
cover date: August 1993
title: "New Life, New Death!"
- ◇ VALOR # 10
cover date: August 1993
title: "Power Struggle!"
- ◇ DC UNIVERSE: TRINITY # 1
cover date: August 1993
title: untitled
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 44
cover date: August 1993
title: "Urban Renewal Trinity Part 2"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 46
cover date: August 1993
title: untitled
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 57
cover date: August 1993
title: "Police Action Trinity Part 3"
- ◇ THE DARKSTARS # 11
cover date: August 1993
title: "Escalation of Hostilities"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 6
cover date: September 1993
title: "An Eye For An Eye"
- ◇ VALOR # 11
cover date: September 1993
title: "Fight the Power"
- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 45
cover date: September 1993
title: "Turf War Trinity Part 5"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in. A Controller appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 47
cover date: September 1993
title: untitled: "Last Rites for the Legion of Super-Heroes" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 58
cover date: September 1993
title: "Split Decision"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in. A Controller appears.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 4
cover date: 1993
title: untitled
- ◇ THE DARKSTARS # 12
cover date: September 1993
title: "Aftershock"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in. A Controller appears.
- ◇ DC UNIVERSE: TRINITY # 2
cover date: September 1993
title: "Reunion"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in. A Controller appears.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 7
cover date: October 1993
title: "Devils in the Deep"
- ◇ VALOR # 12
cover date: October 1993
title: "D.O.A. Part One ... Prognosis: Negative!"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 48
cover date: October 1993
title: untitled: "Mordru Triumphant!" on cover
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 59
cover date: October 1993
title: "Spooked"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 3
 - cover date: 1993
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #318
 - title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #76
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #319
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #320
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #321
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #322
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #323
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #324
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #325
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #326
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #117 (story three)
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #327
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #328

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 8
 - cover date: November 1993
 - title: "In Heart and Conscience Free"

- ◇ VALOR # 13
 - cover date: November 1993
 - title: "D.O.A. Chapter Two Future Shock"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 49
 - cover date: Early November 1993
 - title: untitled: "All Matter-Eater Lad Issue!" on cover

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 60
 - cover date: November 1993
 - title: "Ghost Of A Chance"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 ANNUAL # 4
 - cover date: 1993
 - title: "Blood Relatives"

- ◇ VALOR # 14
 - cover date: December 1993
 - title: "D.O.A. Part Three: Yesterday's Hero ..."

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 50
 - cover date: Late November 1993
 - title: story one: untitled
 - title: story two: "The Brainiac Adventures"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 9
 - cover date: December 1993
 - title: "Skin Deep"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 51
 - cover date: Early December 1993
 - title: "A Li'l Legion Adventure"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '93 # 61
cover date: December 1993
title: "Death of the Party!"

- ◇ BLOODBATH # 2
cover date: Late December 1993
title: "Bloodbath Chapter IV"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 52
cover date: Late December 1993
title: "Broken Dreams, Fuzzy Memories"

- ◇ VALOR # 15
cover date: January 1994
title: "D.O.A. Part Four: Absolute Power"

- ◇ ECLIPSO # 15
cover date: January 1994
title: "Judgment Day"
comment: Valor appears in flashback to ECLIPSO: THE DARKNESS WITHIN.

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 53
cover date: January 1994
title: main story: "A Moment In Time"
title: sub story: untitled

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 10
cover date: January 1994
title: "Little White Lies"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 62
cover date: January 1994
title: "Big Babies!"

- ◇ VALOR # 16
cover date: February 1994
title: "D.O.A. Part Five: World Enough ... And Time"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 11
cover date: February 1994
title: "The Astonishing Return of Kid Quantum"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 54
cover date: February 1994
title: "Time's Change"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 63
cover date: February 1994
title: "We Fight and Fight and Fight"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 12
cover date: March 1994
title: "Street Justice"
- ◇ VALOR # 17
cover date: March 1994
title: "D.O.A. Part Six: The Tyranny of Time!"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 64
cover date: March 1994
title: "The Goods!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 55
cover date: March 1994
title: "Tough Turf"
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 13
cover date: April 1994
title: "Chain Gang"
- ◇ BATMAN: COLLECTED LEGENDS OF THE DARK KNIGHT # nn
cover date: 1994
title: (Batman reprint): BATMAN: LEGENDS OF THE DARK KNIGHT #38
comment: Trade paperback.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 56
cover date: April 1994
title: "Dragon's Fury!"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 65
cover date: April 1994
title: "Bad Medicine"
- ◇ VALOR # 18
cover date: April 1994
title: "D.O.A. Aftermath ... The Vanishing"
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 14
cover date: May 1994
title: "Grim Reality"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 57
cover date: May 1994
title: "Friends and Foes"
- ◇ VALOR # 19
cover date: May 1994
title: "Deadline"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 66
cover date: May 1994
title: "Grit"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 4
 - cover date: 1994
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #329
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #330
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #331
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #332
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #333
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #334
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #335
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #336
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #124
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #337
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #338
 - title: (Superboy reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #125
 - title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #339

- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 91
 - cover date: June 1994
 - title: "Out Of Time"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Iris Allen escapes the 30th century with her grandson Bart, the son of Don Allen. First appearance of Bart Allen, later called Impulse.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 15
 - cover date: June 1994
 - title: "Worst Nightmares"

- ◇ VALOR # 20
 - cover date: June 1994
 - title: "Sudden Death Overtime Part One: Ahead Of His Time"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 58
 - cover date: June 1994
 - title: "Deadly Encounter"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 5
 - cover date: 1994
 - title: "The Long Road Home"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 67
 - cover date: June 1994
 - title: "Dark Quark!"

- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 92
 - cover date: July 1994
 - title: "Reckless Youth Chapter One: Speed Kills"
 - comment: Iris Allen returns from the 30th century. She tells Wally of her grandson, Bart Allen, and how Earthgov rescued him from the Dominators. She explains that he is the 2-year-old son of Don Allen, who was recently killed, and that Bart has already aged 12 years since birth as a side-effect of his speed powers. Iris has brought Bart to Wally for help. "Reckless Youth" is a three issue story and concludes with Wally helping Bart to control his powers. Iris and Bart remain in the 20th century and their histories will not be tracked.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 16
cover date: July 1994
title: "Saved By Zero"
- ◇ VALOR # 21
cover date: July 1994
title: "Sudden Death Overtime Part Two: Two-Minute Warning"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 59
cover date: July 1994
title: "A Time of Loss"
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES ANNUAL # 1
cover date: 1994
title: "Castles in the Air"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 68
cover date: July 1994
title: "Our Product Is Peace"
- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 7
cover date: July 1994
title: "Part 1 The Fragnificent Seven"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in (Vril Dox appears).
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 17
cover date: August 1994
title: "End Of An Era Part One: History Lesson"
- ◇ VALOR # 22
cover date: August 1994
title: "End Of An Era Part Two: The Center Cannot Hold!"
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 60
cover date: August 1994
title: "End Of An Era Part Three: Infinite Possibilities!"
- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 69
cover date: August 1994
title: "Minutes To Go"
- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 8
cover date: August 1994
title: "Losers Pt. 2 The Fragnificent Three"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in (Vril Dox appears behind the scenes only, no actual appearances).
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 18
cover date: September 1994
title: "End Of An Era, Part Four: Changing Times"

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 ANNUAL # 5
cover date: 1994
title: story one: "The Spy Who Fragged Me"
title: story two: "L.E.G.I.O.N. Archives"
title: story three: "L.E.G.I.O.N. 90210"
title: story four: "LEGION By Gaslight"
title: story five: "Womanman with Girl the Boy Wonder"

- ◇ VALOR # 23
cover date: September 1994
title: "'End Of An Era", Part 5: Infinite Valor"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 8
cover date: September 1994
title: "Big Trouble In Smallville!"
comment: Zero Hour tie-in. The Pocket Universe Superboy re-appears after disappearing in VALOR #23. Superboy (the clone) meets the Pocket Universe Superboy. At story's end, the Pocket Universe Superboy fades for good.

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # 4
cover date: September 1994
title: "Zero Hour"

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # 3
cover date: September 1994
title: "Zero Hour"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. also appear.

- ◇ L.E.G.I.O.N. '94 # 70
cover date: September 1994
title: "Down To Zero"

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # 2
cover date: September 1994
title: "Zero Hour"

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 61
cover date: September 1994
title: "End Of An Era, Finale: Borrowed Time!"

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # 1
cover date: September 1994
title: "Zero Hour"

- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 9
cover date: September 1994
title: "Losers -Part Three- Th' Fragnificent Hundred!"
comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in (Vril Dox appears in flashbacks and in present).

◇ SUPERMAN: TIME AND TIME AGAIN # nn

cover date: 1994

title: (Superman reprints): ACTION COMICS #663 and 665, and ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN
#476-478

comment: Trade paperback.

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum I

Crisis on Infinite Earths (1985 - 1986)

by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This historical checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II (c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

Special thanks:

to Fantagraphics Books, Inc. for publishing AMAZING HEROES #91

and to ICG for publishing THE OFFICIAL CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS CROSSOVER INDEX.

When I first compiled my Legion checklist for 1985-1986, I had considered including many of the *CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS* crossover books in which the Legion appeared behind-the-scenes. Alas, I did not have the time to analyze those issues to determine which were connected with the Legion appearances in the main *CRISIS* book. Based on checklists and articles in *AMAZING HEROES #91* and *THE OFFICIAL CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS CROSSOVER INDEX*, I have put together the following list of Crisis tie-ins. I relied heavily on the analysis done for the Crisis calender in the special all-Crisis issue of *AMAZING HEROES*. I then used the calender in the *CROSSOVER INDEX* to correct any discrepancies. What follows is probably as accurate a summary of the events of the Crisis on Infinite Earths as one could possibly hope for. The authors of *AMAZING HEROES #91* and the *CROSSOVER INDEX* went to great lengths to generate detailed chronologies of the Crisis, doing their best to reconcile any inconsistencies that they encountered along the way. I highly recommend them and the *THE OFFICIAL CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS INDEX* to fans like myself who consider *THE CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS* to be one of the most exciting and entertaining maxi-series in all of comics history. No Crisis collection is complete without them.

First, a prelude of sorts. When the idea for the *CRISIS* maxi-series became a reality, the concept of the Monitor was changed from that of a simple supplier of weapons to one who studied the powers and skills of Earth's many super-beings in preparation of an upcoming multiversal disaster. The Monitor's appearances leading up to the *CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS* maxi-series are as follows:

Title	Issue	Cover date	Legionnaire appearances	Comment
New Teen Titans [v1]	21	July 1982	None.	The Monitor hires a group of terrorists to test the Titans' crime-fighting abilities.
New Teen Titans [v1] Annual	2	1983	None.	The Monitor provides racketeer Anthony Scarpelli with an army of mercenaries and six bodyguards.
Green Lantern [v2]	173	Feb 1984	None.	The Monitor sends the Demolition Team after Green Lantern for his client Congressman Jason Bloch.
Green Lantern [v2]	176	May 1984	None.	The Monitor sends the Demolition Team after Green Lantern for his client Congressman Jason Bloch.
Green Lantern [v2]	178	July 1984	None.	The Monitor sends the Demolition Team after Green Lantern for his client Congressman Jason Bloch.
Flash [v1]	338	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor (behind-the-scenes) supplies a team of the Flash's enemies with armor for Ratchet Dufus.
Flash [v1]	339	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor supplies a team of the Flash's enemies with armor for Ratchet Dufus.
Tales of the Teen Titans	47	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor makes notes about the H.I.V.E..
Blue Devil	5	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor watches Blue Devil's battle with Nebiros.
Fury of Firestorm	28	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor supplies the Committee with Slipknot for their attempt to capture Firehawk.
Batman & the Outsiders	14	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor supplies Maxie Zeus with the New Olympians.

Title	Issue	Cover date	Legionnaire appearances	Comment
Batman & the Outsiders	15	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor supplies Maxie Zeus with the New Olympians.
Action Comics	560	Oct 1984	None.	The Monitor provides John Doe with a contact who supplies him with a costume.
Justice League of America	232	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor observes the JLoFA and JSofA as they battle the Commander.
Tales of the Legion	317	Nov 1984	Legionnaires in 30th century.	The Monitor observes Dev-Em in the 30th century.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	30	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor watches the Swamp Thing's battle with Anton Arcane.
Wonder Woman [v1]	321	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor states that he has been studying the Huntress since the beginning of her career.
Infinity Inc.	8	Nov 1984	None.	The Monitor is contacted by the Ultra-Humanite from Earth-Two who thanks him for equipment that was supplied to battle the JSofA and Infinity Inc..
All-Star Squadron	40	Dec 1984	None.	The Monitor receives a complaint from the Phantom Empire, from Earth-Two circa 1942, about the android that he sold to them.
DC Comics Presents	76	Dec 1984	None.	The Monitor watches as Superman and Wonder Woman battle Christine Cade.
Superman [v1]	402	Dec 1984	None.	The Monitor informs doctors from the 40th century where they can find Superman.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	31	Dec 1984	None.	The Monitor watches the Swamp Thing's battle with Anton Arcane.
Justice League of America	234	Jan 1985	None.	The Monitor observes the new JLoFA and their adversary the Overmaster.
Vigilante [v1]	14	Jan 1985	None.	The Monitor is revealed by Mariette to be the one who supplied Mr. Hammer with his shadow-suit.
Superman [v1]	403	Jan 1985	None.	The Monitor informs the Thief-Master of Ramox about Earth in exchange for information on Ramox.
World's Finest Comics [v1]	311	Jan 1985	None.	The Monitor provides a young computer hacker with access to the computers in the Fortress of Solitude.
Tales of the Legion	319	Jan 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century.	The Monitor is contracted in the 30th century by Universo to hire Magpie to steal a time-chip from the Legion of Super-Heroes.
Tales of the Legion	320	Feb 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century.	The Monitor is contracted in the 30th century by Universo to hire Magpie to steal a time-chip from the Legion of Super-Heroes.
Amethyst [v1]	2	Feb 1985	None.	The Monitor observes Amy Winston/Amethyst.
G.I. Combat	274	Feb 1985	None.	The Monitor appears before J.E.B. Stuart and the Haunted Tank during WWII.
G.I. Combat	275	Mar 1985	None.	The Monitor observes J.E.B. Stuart during WWII.
Wonder Woman [v1]	323	Feb 1985	None.	The Monitor supplies three of Wonder Woman's enemies.
Action Comics	564	Feb 1985	None.	The Monitor (in flashback) provides the Master Jailer with a device to give Superman amnesia.
Warlord [v1]	91	Mar 1985	None.	The Monitor reviews the history of the Warlord and Skartaris.
Jonah Hex	90	Apr 1985	None.	The Monitor, disguised as an old man, gives Jonah Hex a horse in the 19th century.
Batman	384	June 1985	None.	The Monitor helps Dr. Fang's gang hire the Calendar Man to kill Batman.
Detective Comics	551	June 1985	None.	The Monitor (behind-the-scenes) helps Dr. Fang's gang hire the Calendar Man to kill Batman.
Tales of the Teen Titans	58	Oct 1985	None.	The Monitor brings Psimon aboard his satellite. Note: Stories in Tales of the Teen Titans were set some time prior to the concurrently published New Teen Titans [v2] series, hence the out-of-sequence cover date.
DC Comics Presents	78	Feb 1985	None.	The Monitor drops his role as provider of services to execute his scheme to defeat the Anti-Monitor.

And now, presenting the complete (?) Crisis on Infinite Earths checklist:

Title	Issue	Cover date	Legionnaire appearances	Cross-reference
Crisis on Infinite Earths	1	Apr 1985	Dawnstar in 20th century.	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	2	May 1985	Dawnstar in 20th century. Brainiac 5, Chameleon Boy, Colossal Boy, Lightning Lass, Phantom Girl, and Wildfire; plus Shvaughn Erin & the Science Police in 30th century.	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	3	June 1985	Dawnstar in 20th century. Brainiac 5, Cosmic Boy, Dream Girl, Element Lad, Lightning Lass, Mon-El, Sun Boy, and Wildfire; plus Kid Psycho in 30th century.	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	4	July 1985	Dawnstar in 20th century. Brainiac 5, Dream Girl, Shrinking Violet, Star Boy, and Ultra Boy in 30th century.	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	5	Aug 1985	Blok, Bouncing Boy, Brainiac 5, Chameleon Boy, Colossal Boy, Cosmic Boy, Dawnstar, Dream Girl, Duo Damsel, Element Lad, Invisible Kid II, Lightning Lad, Lightning Lass, Mon-El, Phantom Girl, Polar Boy, Saturn Girl, Shadow Lass, Shrinking Violet, Star Boy, Sun Boy, Timber Wolf, Ultra Boy, and Wildfire; plus Chlorophyll Kid and Proty II in 20th century (Sensor Girl, Tellus, and White Witch present but not depicted).	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	6	Sep 1985	Blok in 20th century (other Legionnaires present but not depicted).	Between LSH [v3] #12/ Tales of Legion #325 and LSH [v3] #13.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	7	Oct 1985	Blok, Brainiac 5, Mon-El, Saturn Girl, and Wildfire in 20th century (other Legionnaires present but not depicted).	Between LSH [v3] #15/ LSH [v3] Annual #1 and LSH [v3] #16.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	8	Nov 1985	Blok, Brainiac 5, Chameleon Boy, Colossal Boy, Dawnstar, Dream Girl, Element Lad, Lightning Lad, Lightning Lass, Mon-El, Phantom Girl, Saturn Girl, Shadow Lass, Shrinking Violet, Star Boy, Sun Boy, Ultra Boy, White Witch, and Wildfire; plus Proty II in 20th century (other Legionnaires present but not depicted).	Follows LSH [v3] #18.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	9	Dec 1985	Legion enemies Cosmic King, Dr. Regulus, Lightning Lord, Mano, Persuader, and Validus in 20th century (Legionnaires present but not depicted, other villains present but not depicted).	Follows LSH [v3] #18.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	10	Jan 1986	Story one: Blok, Bouncing Boy, Brainiac 5, Chameleon Boy, Colossal Boy, Cosmic Boy, Dawnstar, Dream Girl, Duo Damsel, Element Lad, Invisible Kid II, Lightning Lad, Lightning Lass, Magnetic Kid, Mon-El, Phantom Girl, Polar Boy, Saturn Girl, Sensor Girl, Shadow Lass, Shrinking Violet, Star Boy, Sun Boy, Tellus, Timber Wolf, Ultra Boy, White Witch, and Wildfire; plus enemies Lightning Lord, Magno Lad, Persuader, Validus, and the Time Trapper in 20th century (other Legionnaires present but not depicted, other villains present but not depicted).	Follows LSH [v3] #18.
			Story two: Legion enemies Chameleon Chief, Cosmic King, Dr. Regulus, Emerald Empress, Esper Lass, Lightning Lord, Mano, Persuader, Radiation Roy, Silver Slasher, Sun Emperor, Tharok, Titania, Tyr, and Validus in 30th century (Legionnaires present in 30th but not depicted).	Same as LSH [v3] #18.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	11	Feb 1986	None.	None.
Crisis on Infinite Earths	12	Mar 1986	None.	None.

Title	Issue	Cover date	Legionnaire appearances	Cross-reference
Action Comics	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Adventures of the Outsiders	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
All-Star Squadron	50	Oct 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
All-Star Squadron	51	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
All-Star Squadron	52	Dec 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1, 3.
All-Star Squadron	53	Jan 1986	Brainiac 5, Colossal Boy, Mon-El, and Ultra Boy (plus other Legionnaires behind-the-scenes) in 20th century.	During Crisis #1, 5-6.
All-Star Squadron	54	Feb 1986	Blok and Sun Boy (plus other Legionnaires behind-the-scenes) in 20th century.	During Crisis #5.
All-Star Squadron	55	Mar 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #5.
All-Star Squadron	56	Apr 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #10
All-Star Squadron	57	May 1986	None.	During Crisis #12
All-Star Squadron	58	June 1986	None.	During Crisis #12
All-Star Squadron	59	July 1986	None.	During Crisis #12
All-Star Squadron	60	Aug 1986	None.	During Crisis #12
Amethyst [v1]	13	Jan 1986	None.	During Crisis #11.
Arak, Son of Thunder	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Arion, Lord of Atlantis	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Atari Force	18	June 1985	None (a disturbance is felt in the "non-DC" multiverse by the dimension-hopping Tempest).	Not applicable.
Batman	389	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #2.
Batman	390	Dec 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #2.
Batman	391	Jan 1986	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #3.
Batman & the Outsiders	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Blue Devil	17	Oct 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #8.
Blue Devil	18	Nov 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #7-9.
Blue Devil	19	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
DC Comics Presents	78	Feb 1985	None.	During Crisis #1.
DC Comics Presents	86	Oct 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
DC Comics Presents	87	Nov 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #7.
DC Comics Presents	88	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
DC Comics Presents	95	July 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #7.
Detective Comics	555	Oct 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Detective Comics	556	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Detective Comics	557	Dec 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Detective Comics	558	Jan 1986	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Flash [v1]	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Fury of Firestorm	41	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Fury of Firestorm	42	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
G.I. Combat	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Green Lantern [v2]	194	Nov 1985	Dawnstar in 20th century.	During Crisis #1-2.
Green Lantern [v2]	195	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #3, 5, 7, 9.
Green Lantern [v2]	196	Jan 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #8-11.
Green Lantern [v2]	197	Feb 1986	None.	During Crisis #11.
Green Lantern [v2]	198	Mar 1986	None.	During Crisis #11-12.
Infinity Inc.	18	Sep 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1.
Infinity Inc.	19	Oct 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Infinity Inc.	20	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Infinity Inc.	21	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #5.
Infinity Inc.	22	Jan 1986	Blok, Bouncing Boy, Brainiac 5, Colossal Boy, Lightning Lass, Saturn Girl, Shadow Lass, Sun Boy, and Ultra Boy (plus other Legionnaires behind-the-scenes) in 20th century.	During Crisis #5.
Infinity Inc.	23	Feb 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #6-8.
Infinity Inc.	24	Mar 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #6-7.
Infinity Inc.	25	Apr 1986	None.	During Crisis #12.
Infinity Inc. Annual	1	1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4-5.

Title	Issue	Cover date	Legionnaire appearances	Cross-reference
Jonah Hex	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Justice League of America	244	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Justice League of America	245	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
Justice League of America Annual	3	1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #8.
Legend of Wonder Woman	1	May 1986	None.	During Crisis #12.
Legend of Wonder Woman	2	June 1986	None.	During Crisis #12.
Legend of Wonder Woman	3	July 1986	None.	During Crisis #12.
Legend of Wonder Woman	4	Aug 1986	None.	During Crisis #12.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	13	Aug 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6).	Between Crisis #6 and #7.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	14	Sep 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6).	Between Crisis #6 and #7.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	15	Oct 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6).	Between Crisis #6 and #7.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	16	Nov 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6 and #7, Brainiac 5 mourns on 1000th anniversary of Supergirl's death).	Between Crisis #7 and #8.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	17	Dec 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6 and #7).	Between Crisis #7 and #8.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3]	18	Jan 1986	Legionnaires in 30th century (Legionnaires bury Kid Psycho, Takron-Galtos hit by anti-matter, heroes finally remember the Crisis).	Between Crisis #7 and #8.
Legion of Super-Heroes [v3] Annual	1	Oct 1985	Legionnaires in 30th century (heroes forget the events of Crisis #1-6).	Between Crisis #6 and #7.
Losers Special	1	1985	None.	During Crisis #3.
New Teen Titans [v2]	13	Oct 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1, 3-6, 9.
New Teen Titans [v2]	14	Nov 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
Omega Men	26	May 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Omega Men	31	Oct 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #8.
Omega Men	32	Nov 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #8-9.
Omega Men	33	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4, 9-10.
The Oz-Wonderland Wars	3	Mar 1986	None.	Follows Crisis #12.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	42	Nov 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #2-4.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	43	Dec 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	44	Jan 1986	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4-5.
The Saga of the Swamp Thing	45	Feb 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #5.
Sgt. Rock	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Superman [v1]	413	Nov 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #6.
Superman [v1]	414	Dec 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #7.
Superman [v1]	415	Jan 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #9.
Swamp Thing [v2]	39	Aug 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #1-2.
Swamp Thing [v2]	40	Sep 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #2-4.
Swamp Thing [v2]	41	Oct 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #2-4.
Swamp Thing [v2]	46	Mar 1986	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #5-6.
Tales of the Legion	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Tales of the Teen Titans	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.
Vigilante [v1]	22	Sep 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Warlord [v1]	97	Sep 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Wonder Woman [v1]	327	June 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Wonder Woman [v1]	328	July 1985	Dawnstar behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #4.
Wonder Woman [v1]	329	Aug 1985	Legionnaires behind-the-scenes in 20th century.	During Crisis #7.
World's Finest [v1]	-	-	None (no Crisis crossovers in this title).	Not applicable.

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum II

Booster Gold: flight ring and force-shield (Feb 1986 - Dec 1992)

by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This historical checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II

(c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

Appearances by Booster Gold with Legion flight ring and Brainiac 5's force-shield belt, from his first appearance in BOOSTER GOLD #1 (Feb 1986) up until the time that costume was destroyed in SUPERMAN [second series] #74 (Dec 1992). Note: The checklist is not guaranteed to be complete, research continues to make it so.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 594
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 663
- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 670
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 463
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 476
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 478
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 497 (costume in shambles)
- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 20
- ◇ ANIMAL MAN # 22
- ◇ ARMAGEDDON: 2001 # 2
- ◇ BLASTERS SPECIAL # 1
- ◇ BLUE BEETLE [first DC series] # 20
- ◇ BLUE BEETLE [first DC series] # 22
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 1 (first appearance)
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 2
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 3
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 4
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 5
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 6
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 7
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 8
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 9
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 10
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 11
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 12
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 13
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 14
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 15
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 16
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 17
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 18
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 19
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 20
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 21
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 22
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 23
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 24
- ◇ BOOSTER GOLD # 25

- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 16
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 17
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 20
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 24
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 25
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 26
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 27
- ◇ CAPTAIN ATOM [first DC series] # 28
- ◇ DEADMAN: DEAD AGAIN # 3
- ◇ DOOM PATROL [second series] # 28
- ◇ DOOM PATROL [second series] # 29
- ◇ FLASH [second series] # 21
- ◇ INVASION! # 2
- ◇ INVASION! # 3
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE # 2 (behind-the-scenes)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE # 3
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE # 4
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE # 5
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE # 6
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 7
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 8
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 9
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 11
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 12
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 13
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 14
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 15
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 16
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 17
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 18
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 19
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 20
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 21
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 22
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 23
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 24
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL # 25
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 27
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 29
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 31
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 32
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 33
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 34
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 35
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 36
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 37
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 38
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 40
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 41 (in Maxwell Lord's dream only)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 51
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 53

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 56
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 57 (behind-the-scenes)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 58
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 61
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 62
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 63
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 64
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 65
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 66
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 67
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 68
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 69
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 70 (costume in shambles)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA # 71 (costume in shambles)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 7
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 8
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 17 (out of costume)
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 33
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 34
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 35
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 49
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE EUROPE # 50
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ANNUAL # 1
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ANNUAL # 2
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ANNUAL # 3
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA ANNUAL # 5
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE AMERICA ANNUAL # 6
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE QUARTERLY # 1
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE QUARTERLY # 3
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 6
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 7
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 8
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 9
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE INTERNATIONAL QUARTERLY # 10
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE SPECIAL # 1
- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE SPECTACULAR [two versions] # 1
- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [first series] # 1
- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [first series] # 2
- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [first series] # 4
- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [second series] # 24
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 1
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 3
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 4
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 6
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 7
- ◇ MILLENNIUM # 8
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 7
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 8
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 9
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 10
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 13

- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 14
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 17
- ◇ MISTER MIRACLE [second series] # 19
- ◇ THE NEW TEEN TITANS [second series] # 29
- ◇ THE NEW TEEN TITANS [second series] # 30
- ◇ THE NEW TITAN ANNUAL # 5 (behind-the-scenes)
- ◇ THE OUTSIDERS [first series] # 18
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 35
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS [second ongoing series] # 41
- ◇ SUICIDE SQUAD # 13
- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 74 (costume destroyed)
- ◇ SUPERMAN AND BATMAN: WORLD'S FUNNEST # nn
- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL # 20 (costume in shambles)
- ◇ TIME MASTERS # 1
- ◇ TIME MASTERS # 2 (behind-the-scenes)
- ◇ TIME MASTERS # 4
- ◇ WAR OF THE GODS # 4
- ◇ WHO'S WHO: UPDATE '87 # 1
- ◇ WHO'S WHO IN THE DC UNIVERSE [1990] # 2

THE HISTORICAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST, Addendum III
October 1994 - December 2005
 by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This historical checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II
 (c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # nn
 - cover date: 1994
 - publication date: 17 August 1994
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$9.95
 - story title: (Zero Hour reprints): ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME #4-0
 - comment: The pre-reboot Legionnaires appear in issues #4 through #1, the reboot Legionnaires are mentioned in issue #0.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 5
 - cover date: 1994
 - publication date: 05 October 1994
 - format: 224-page, full color, hardcover
 - price: \$49.95
 - story title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #4
 - story title: (Legion featurette reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #316
 - story title: (Legion featurette reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #365
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #340
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #341
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #342
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #343
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #344
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #345
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #346
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #347
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #348
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #349

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN GALLERY # nn
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 30 October 1996
 - format: 32-page/ no ads, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - comment: Legionnaires appear in one pin-up.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 6
 cover date: 1996
 publication date: 20 November 1996
 format: 224-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #350
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #351
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #352
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #353
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #354
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #355 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #355 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #356
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #357
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #358
- ◇ SUPERMAN: “WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE MAN OF TOMORROW?” # nn
 cover date: 1997
 publication date: 27 December 1996
 format: 64-page, full color, Prestige Format
 price: \$5.95
 story title: (Superman reprints): SUPERMAN [first series] #423 and ACTION COMICS #583
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 7
 cover date: 1997
 publication date: 29 October 1997
 format: 240-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #359
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #360
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #361
 story title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN’S PAL JIMMY OLSEN #106
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #362
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #363
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #364
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #365
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #366
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #367
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 104
 cover date: May 1998
 publication date: 25 March 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.25
 story title: “Heroes’ Return”
 comment: The pre-reboot Legionnaires appear in one of the Time Trapper’s timeslips.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 61
 cover date: June 1998
 publication date: 08 April 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.25
 story title: "If I Could Turn Back Time ..."
 comment: The pre-reboot Legionnaires appear in one of the Time Trapper's timeslips.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 105
 cover date: June 1998
 publication date: 22 April 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.25
 story title: "Time Won't Let Me"
 comment: The pre-reboot Legionnaires appear in one of the Time Trapper's timeslips.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 8
 cover date: 1998
 publication date: 28 October 1998
 format: 224-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #368
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #147
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #369
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #370
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #371 (story one)
 story title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #371 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #372
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #373
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #374
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #375
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #376
- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # nn
 cover date: 1998
 publication date: 02 December 1998
 format: 368-page, full color, hardcover, with slipcase
 price: \$99.95
 story title: (Crisis reprints): CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS #1-10
 comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover. Released with printing error. Most copies recalled, few choosing to keep the misprinted edition. Repaired copies released 24 February 1999. Reprints CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS #1-12. Slipcase includes a poster of the cover of issue #7. Corrected copies also include a poster of the cover of issue #1.
- ◇ THE KINGDOM: PLANET KRYPTON # 1
 cover date: February 1999
 publication date: 23 December 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.99
 story title: "Haunted"
 comment: The pre-Crisis Lightning Lad, Dream Girl, Projectra, Colossal Boy, Composite Superman, Insect Queen, Superboy, and Supergirl appear.

◇ THE KINGDOM # 2

cover date: February 1999
 publication date: 30 December 1998
 format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$2.95
 story title: "Mighty Rivers"
 comment: Images of the pre-reboot Legion of Super-Heroes are seen in Hypertime. These include the Legionnaires themselves, the Weirdo Legionnaire, the Adult Legion's Luthor and Mxyzptlk, and Insect Queen.

◇ LEGENDS OF THE DCU: CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # 1

cover date: February 1999
 publication date: 30 December 1998
 format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$4.95
 story title: "The Untold Story"
 comment: Crisis On Infinite Earths chapter 4.5. The pre-Crisis Legionnaires appear.

◇ SUPERMAN IN THE SIXTIES # nn

cover date: 1999
 publication date: 29 September 1999
 format: 240-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$19.95
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #289
 story title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #156
 story title: (Jimmy Olsen reprint): SUPERMAN'S PAL, JIMMY OLSEN #79
 story title: (Superman featurette reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] ANNUAL #6
 comment: Also includes cover art for Action Comics #309, which depicts the Legion of Super-Heroes, and a reprint of an advertisement featuring the Legion of Super-Pets.

◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 9

cover date: 1999
 publication date: 10 November 1999
 format: 256-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #377
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #378
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #379
 story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #380
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #378
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #379
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #380
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #381
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #382
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #383
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #384
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #385 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #386 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #387 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #389
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #390
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #391
 story title: (Legion reprint): ACTION COMICS #392

- ◇ THE KINGDOM # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 01 December 1999
 - format: 232-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (The Kingdom reprints): THE KINGDOM #2 and THE KINGDOM: PLANET KRYPTON #1
 - comment: The pre-Crisis Legion of Super-Heroes appear.
 - story title: (The Kingdom reprints): THE KINGDOM #1 and THE KINGDOM: NIGHTSTAR #1
 - comment: The 21st century Starman (Thom Kallor) appears.

- ◇ MILLENNIUM EDITION: CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTH'S # 1
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 22 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: (Crisis reprint): CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTH'S #1
 - comment: Limited Chromium cover variant later available (see 18 July 2000).

- ◇ TOP TEN # 8
 - cover date: June 2000
 - publication date: 27 April 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "The Overview"
 - comment: DC Comics' Wildstorm/America's Best Comics line. Dawnstar cameo.

- ◇ MILLENNIUM EDITION: CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTH'S # 1
 - cover date: February 2000??
 - publication date: 18 July 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format, Chromium cover
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: (Crisis reprint): CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTH'S #1
 - comment: All retailers attending the July 18th San Diego Comic Book Expo 2000 received a free copy of this limited Chromium cover variant.

◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 10

cover date: 2000
 publication date: 11 October 2000
 format: 232-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion featurette reprints): ADVENTURE COMICS #403
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #172
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #173
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #176
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #183
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #184
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #188
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #190
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #191
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #193
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #195
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #197
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #198
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #199 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #199 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #200
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #201 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #201 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #202 (story one)
 story title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #202
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #202 (story two)
 comment: Released with inferior printing. Later, buyer had option to return for an improved version. Improved copies released 11 April 2001. Corrected copies have a special sticker to differentiate the two volumes.

◇ SUPERMAN AND BATMAN: WORLD'S FUNNEST # nn

cover date: 2000
 publication date: 01 November 2000
 format: 64-page, full color, Prestige Format
 price: \$6.95
 story title: "Last Imp Standing!"
 comment: Elseworlds tale. Features appearances by the Silver Age Legion, the Legion during the Crisis, the 20th century Mon-El in the Phantom Zone, the Super-Pets, and Kingdom Come's Starman.

◇ A DC UNIVERSE CHRISTMAS # nn

cover date: 2000
 publication date: 15 November 2000
 format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$19.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPER-STAR HOLIDAY SPECIAL (DC SPECIAL SERIES #21)
 comment: Reprints the Legion of Super-Heroes Christmas story.

- ◇ CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS # nn
 cover date: 2000
 publication date: 06 December 2000
 format: 368-page, full color, softcover
 price: \$29.95
 story title: (Crisis reprints): CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS #1-10
 comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 11
 cover date: 2001
 publication date: 15 August 2001
 format: 228-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #203
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #204 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #204 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #205
 story title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #205
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #206 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #206 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #207 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #207 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #208
 story title: (Legion featurette reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #208
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #209 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #209 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #210 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #210 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #211 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #211 (story two)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #212 (story one)
 story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #212 (story two)
- ◇ SUPERGIRL ARCHIVES volume 1
 cover date: 2001
 publication date: 17 October 2001
 format: 224-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #267 (story two)
 comment: Reprints the Supergirl stories from Superman [first series] #123 and Action Comics #252-268.
- ◇ HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE # nn
 cover date: 2002
 publication date: 20 February 2002
 format: 104-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$9.95
 story title: (DC Universe reprint): HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE #1-2
 comment: This softcover edition combines the two issue mini-series HISTORY OF THE DC UNIVERSE #1 and 2 into one volume.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: THE GREAT DARKNESS SAGA [New Edition] # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 14 August 2002
 - format: 192-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Legion reprints): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] # 290-294 and ANNUAL #2
 - comment: This second edition does not include a reprint of the first Legion poster.

- ◇ SUPERBOY #147 May-June 1968 replica edition # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 03 January 2003
 - format: 80-page, full color, Standard Format with cardstock cover
 - price: \$6.95
 - story title: (Legion reprints): SUPERBOY [first series] #147

- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES ARCHIVES volume 12
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 09 April 2003
 - format: 232-page, full cover, hardcover
 - price: \$49.95
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #213 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #213 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #214 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #214 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #215 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #215 (story two)
 - story title: (Karate Kid reprint): KARATE KID #1
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #216 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #216 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #217 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #217 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #218
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #219
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #220 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #220 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #221
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #222 (story one)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #222 (story two)
 - story title: (Legion reprint): SUPERBOY [first series] #223
 - story title: (Karate Kid text piece): "The Karate Kid Story"
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): DC SUPER STARS #3
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): LIMITED COLLECTORS' EDITION #C-49
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] #1
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] #2
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] #3
 - story title: (Legion cover reprint): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [first series] #4

- ◇ SUPERGIRL ARCHIVES volume 2
 cover date: 2003
 publication date: 24 December 2003
 format: 252-page, full cover, hardcover
 price: \$49.95
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #276
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #282
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #283 (story two)
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #285 (story one)
 story title: (Supergirl reprint): ACTION COMICS #285 (story two)
 comment: Reprints the Supergirl stories from Action Comics #269-285.
- ◇ WORLD'S BEST COMICS: SILVER AGE SAMPLER # nn
 cover date: 2004
 publication date: 09 June 2004
 format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$0.99
 story title: (Superboy reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #247
 comment: Reprints Justice League Of America #4, Adventure Comics #247, and Our Army At War #81.
- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE GREATEST STORIES EVER TOLD # nn
 cover date: 2004
 publication date: 18 August 2004
 format: 192-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$19.95
 story title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [first series] #156
- ◇ SUPERMAN VS. THE FLASH # nn
 cover date: 2005
 publication date: 13?? April 2005
 format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$19.99
 story title: (Superman/Flash reprint): DC COMICS PRESENTS #2
 comment: Reprints Superman [first series] #199, Flash [first series] #175, World's Finest Comics [first series] #198-199, DC Comics Presents #1-2, Adventures Of Superman #463, and DC First: Flash/Superman #1.

THE REBOOT LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES CHECKLIST

September 1994 - December 2005

by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This historical checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II
(c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

Special thanks:

to K.C. Carlson, Tom McCraw, Tom Peyer, Jeffrey Moy, and Dan Raspler, for their invaluable input,
and to everyone else who helped out with this compilation.

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # 0
 - cover date: September 1994
 - publication date: 10 August 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Zero Hour"
 - comment: The reboot Legion of Super-Heroes are mentioned in the fold-out DC Universe timeline.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 0
 - cover date: October 1994
 - publication date: 17 August 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Time and Chance"

- ◇ ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME # nn
 - cover date: 1994
 - publication date: 17 August 1994
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$9.95
 - story title: (Zero Hour reprints): ZERO HOUR: CRISIS IN TIME #4-0
 - comment: The pre-reboot Legionnaires appear in issues #4 through #1, the reboot Legionnaires are mentioned in issue #0.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 0
 - cover date: October 1994
 - publication date: 31 August 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Close Encounters"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '94 # 0
 - cover date: October 1994
 - publication date: 31 August 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Less Than Zero"
 - comment: All R.E.B.E.L.S. appearances are listed as L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-ins.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 62
 - cover date: November 1994
 - publication date: 14 September 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Forced Friends, Deadly Consequences!"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 56
 - cover date: November 1994
 - publication date: 21 September 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Last of the Breed"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '94 # 1
 - cover date: November 1994
 - publication date: 28 September 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Escape To Nowhere"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 19
 - cover date: November 1994
 - publication date: 05 October 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "The Quick and the Dead"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 63
 - cover date: December 1994
 - publication date: 26 October 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Things At Hand!"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 20
 - cover date: December 1994
 - publication date: 26 October 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "The Descent of Mano!"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '94 # 2
 - cover date: December 1994
 - publication date: 26 October 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Ties That Bind"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 64
 - cover date: January 1995
 - publication date: 16 November 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Sibling Rivalry"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 21
 - cover date: January 1995
 - publication date: 30 November 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Enter the Workforce!"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 3
 - cover date: January 1995
 - publication date: 30 November 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Brains"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 65
 - cover date: February 1995
 - publication date: 14 December 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Breakout!"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 22
 - cover date: February 1995
 - publication date: 29 December 1994
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Hard Time!"

- ◇ BOB, THE GALACTIC BUM # 1
 - cover date: February 1995
 - publication date: 05 January 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Piker Chapter 1 And the Maggot Cried "Death""
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ GUY GARDNER: WARRIOR # 28
 - cover date: February 1995
 - publication date: 05 January 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Capital Punishment: Act 2 Deck the Hood With Blows of Folly"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 4
 - cover date: February 1995
 - publication date: 11 January 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Breakthroughs"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 66
 - cover date: March 1995
 - publication date: 25 January 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Membership Drive"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 23
 - cover date: March 1995
 - publication date: 01 February 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Flight"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 5
 - cover date: March 1995
 - publication date: 01 February 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Resistance"

- ◇ BOB, THE GALACTIC BUM # 2
 - cover date: March 1995
 - publication date: 08 February 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Piker Chapter 2 "Behold! The Pig-Man Cometh"'"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ GUY GARDNER: WARRIOR # 29
 - cover date: March 1995
 - publication date: 08 February 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: Standard version: \$1.50/ Deluxe version: \$2.95
 - story title: "It's My Party And I'll Fight If I Want To"
 - comment: Brainiac 5 appears. L.E.G.I.O.N. appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 67
 - cover date: April 1995
 - publication date: 15 February 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Insect Fear"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 1
 - cover date: April 1995
 - publication date: 01 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "The Single Synapse Theory"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Scenes from 30th century (flashback to Impulse's origin).

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 24
 - cover date: April 1995
 - publication date: 01 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Me, Myself and I"

- ◇ BOB, THE GALACTIC BUM # 3
 - cover date: April 1995
 - publication date: 08 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Piker Part 3 Street of a Thousand Gurus"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LOBO'S BIG BABE SPRING BREAK SPECIAL # nn
 - cover date: Spring 1995
 - publication date: 08 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Lobo's Big Babe Spring Break Special"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 68
 - cover date: May 1995
 - publication date: 15 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Sticky Situation"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 6
 - cover date: April 1995
 - publication date: 15 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Lost"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 25
 - cover date: May 1995
 - publication date: 29 March 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.50
 - story title: "Skin Deep"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 7
 - cover date: May 1995
 - publication date: 05 April 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, New Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Brain Dead"

- ◇ BOB, THE GALACTIC BUM # 4
 - cover date: May 1995
 - publication date: 12 April 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Piker Chapter 4 Come Dawn, the Broccoli"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. tie-in.

- ◇ BLACK LIGHTNING [second series] # 5
 - cover date: June 1995
 - publication date: 19 April 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Blowed Away"
 - comment: Flashback to Invasion!

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 69
 - cover date: June 1995
 - publication date: 19 April 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Absolute Power"

- ◇ THE NEW TITANS ANNUAL # 11
 - cover date: 1995
 - publication date: 19 April 1995
 - format: 64-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "The New Titans After Year One"
 - comment: The pre-reboot Time Trapper's role in the origins of Mirage and Terra is revealed. No Legion appearances.

◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 6

cover date: 1995
 publication date: 26 April 1995
 format: 56-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$3.95
 story title: story one (Shvaughn Erin feature): "Deep Background"
 comment: 5 pages (sequence also includes 13 pages of biographies and 6 pages of featurettes - - see below for information on bio
 feature title: biography one: "Cosmic Boy"
 feature title: biography two: "Saturn Girl"
 feature title: biography three: "Triad"
 feature title: biography four: "Apparition"
 feature title: biography five: "XS"
 story title: story two (XS feature): "Running Scared"
 feature title: biography six: "Invisible Kid"
 feature title: biography seven: "Chameleon"
 feature title: biography eight: "Brainiac 5"
 feature title: biography nine and ten: "Live Wire and Spark"
 feature title: biography eleven: "Kinetix"
 story title: story three (Kinetix feature): "From Dawn To Darkness"
 feature title: biography twelve: "Shrinking Violet"
 feature title: biography thirteen: "Andromeda"
 feature title: item one: "R. J. Brande"
 feature title: item two: "Stargates"
 feature title: item three: "Legion Headquarters"
 feature title: item four: "Staff/ Marla Latham"
 feature title: item five: "Staff/ Tenzil Kem"
 feature title: item six: "Staff/ Athramites"
 feature title: item seven: "Legion Headquarters Building"
 feature title: item eight: "Legion Equipment/ Legion Cruisers"
 feature title: item nine: "Legion Equipment/ Flight Ring"
 feature title: item ten: "Legion Equipment/ Telepathic Plug"
 feature title: item eleven: "Legion Equipment/ Equipment Belt"
 feature title: item twelve: "Legion Equipment/ Transuits"
 feature title: item thirteen: "Legion Equipment/ Mini-Omnicom Unit"
 feature title: item fourteen: "United Planets Building"
 feature title: item fifteen: "United Planets"
 story title: story four (Leviathan feature): "Greater Good"
 feature title: biography fourteen: "Leviathan"

◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 26

cover date: June 1995
 publication date: 26 April 1995
 format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$1.75
 story title: "Authority"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 8
 - cover date: June 1995
 - publication date: 03 May 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Money"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 70
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 10 May 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Beyond Belief"
 - comment: Vril Dox of L.E.G.I.O.N. mentioned and depicted.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 17
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 10 May 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Neon!"
 - comment: The 20th century Valor appears.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 9
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 17 May 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Reunions"

- ◇ SHOWCASE '95 # 6
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 17 May 1995
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story two (Andromeda feature): "The Alienation of Unification"
 - story title: story three (Science Police/Leviathan feature): "Learning Curve"

- ◇ SUPERMAN VS. ALIENS # 1
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 24 May 1995
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: Untitled
 - comment: Three-issue 48 page Prestige Format mini-series co-published by DC Comics and Dark Horse Comics. No Legion appearances. Superman reflects on his experiences with the denizens of the Pocket Universe. This issue establishes that the post-Zero Hour Pocket Universe, created by the Time Trapper, never had a hero named Superboy.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 27
 - cover date: July 1995
 - publication date: 31 May 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Eyes of Hate!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 71
 - cover date: August 1995
 - publication date: 14 June 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Heaven and Hell"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 18
 - cover date: August 1995
 - publication date: 14 June 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Battle of the Century!"
 - comment: The 20th century Valor appears.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 10
 - cover date: August 1995
 - publication date: 21 June 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Comet's Trail"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 28
 - cover date: August 1995
 - publication date: 28 June 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Nightfall"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES ANNUAL # 2
 - cover date: 1995
 - publication date: 06 July 1995
 - format: 56-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Four Horsemen"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 72
 - cover date: September 1995
 - publication date: 12 July 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Absent Friends"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 19
 - cover date: September 1995
 - publication date: 12 July 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "T-K-O!"
 - comment: The 20th century Valor appears.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 11
 - cover date: September 1995
 - publication date: 19 July 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Comet's Tail"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 29
 - cover date: September 1995
 - publication date: 26 July 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Rising Sun"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 73
 - cover date: October 1995
 - publication date: 09 August 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "End of the Road"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 12
 - cover date: October 1995
 - publication date: 23 August 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Fire and Ice"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 30
 - cover date: October 1995
 - publication date: 30 August 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Struck By Lightning!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 21
 - cover date: November 1995
 - publication date: 14 September 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Making History!"
 - comment: Legion crossover.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 74
 - cover date: November 1995
 - publication date: 21 September 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Prisoner of the Super-Heroes"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 31
 - cover date: November 1995
 - publication date: 28 September 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "One Thousand Years of Solitude"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 13
 - cover date: November 1995
 - publication date: 05 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Earthbound"

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 108
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 12 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat First Lap: Flatfooted"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 1 of 6. XS cameo in last panel with Impulse.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 75
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 12 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "2-Timer"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 22
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 12 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Fire and Ice"
 - comment: Superboy returns from his adventure with the Legion of Super-Heroes in the 30th century. He gives Roxy Leech his Legion flight ring for safe keeping. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '95 # 14
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 19 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Howl"

- ◇ DOOMSDAY ANNUAL # 1
 - cover date: 1995
 - publication date: 26 October 1995
 - format: 56-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Communion"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. The Khunds appear in chapter two "... Some Say In Fire".

- ◇ IMPULSE # 9
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 26 October 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Running in the Family"
 - comment: XS appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 32
 - cover date: December 1995
 - publication date: 02 November 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Here and Now"

- ◇ THE DARKSTARS # 38
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 09 November 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "And in the End ..."
 - comment: No Legion appearances. The Controllers appear.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 109
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 16 November 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat! Second Lap: A Swiftly Tilting Planet"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 2 of 6. XS appears.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 23
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 16 November 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Limits of Power"
 - comment: Roxy Leech shown with Superboy's Legion flight ring.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 76
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 23 November 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Bouncing Back"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 10
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 07 December 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat Second Lap: Disaffected Youth"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 3 of 6 (title incorrectly says "Second Lap"). XS appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 33
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 07 December 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Inhuman Touch"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '96 # 15
 - cover date: January 1996
 - publication date: 07 December 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Nerves"

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 110
 - cover date: February 1996
 - publication date: 21 December 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat Fourth Lap: Cut to the Quick"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 4 of 6. XS appears in flashback.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 77
 - cover date: February 1996
 - publication date: 21 December 1995
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Lock Up"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 11
 - cover date: February 1996
 - publication date: 04 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat Fifth Lap: Breaking the Barrier"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 5 of 6. XS appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 34
 - cover date: February 1996
 - publication date: 04 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Fallen Star"

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '96 # 16
 - cover date: February 1996
 - publication date: 10 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Expiring Minds"

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 111
 - cover date: March 1996
 - publication date: 17 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dead Heat Final Lap: Godspeed"
 - comment: Dead Heat part 6 of 6. XS appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 78
 - cover date: March 1996
 - publication date: 17 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Gathering Doom"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 12
 - cover date: March 1996
 - publication date: 31 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Sonic Youth"
 - comment: XS says good-bye to her cousin Bart.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '96 # 17
 - cover date: March 1996
 - publication date: 31 January 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Deliverance"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 35
 - cover date: March 1996
 - publication date: 07 February 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "While You Were Out ..."

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 112
 - cover date: April 1996
 - publication date: 21 February 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Future Perfect"
 - comment: XS goes home.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 79
 - cover date: April 1996
 - publication date: 21 February 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Fatal Five!"

- ◇ SPIDER-BOY # 1
 - cover date: April 1996
 - publication date: 28 February 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Big Trouble!"
 - comment: Amalgam Universe. Pete Ross as Spider-Boy. Mary Jane Watson as Insect Queen.

- ◇ X-PATROL # 1
 - cover date: April 1996
 - publication date: 28 February 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Doomed!"
 - comment: Amalgam Universe. Piotyr Rasputin as Ferro Man.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 73
 - cover date: April 1996
 - publication date: 06 March 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Hero Quest 3: Gateway"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 36
 - cover date: May 1996
 - publication date: 13 March 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "To the Rescue!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 80
 - cover date: May 1996
 - publication date: 27 March 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Trust"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 37
 - cover date: June 1996
 - publication date: 10 April 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Decisions"

- ◇ SUPERGIRL [fourth series] ANNUAL # 1
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 10 April 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story two: "Supergirl the Legend Lives On"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Legends of the Dead Earth. This saga takes place many millennia in the future. A half-Durlan named Flexi appears.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 114
 - cover date: June 1996
 - publication date: 24 April 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Race Against Time Chapter Two: Sibling Rivalry"
 - comment: Wally West meets the Tornado Twins in the 30th century. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 81
 - cover date: June 1996
 - publication date: 24 April 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "S-U-N-D-O-W-N"

- ◇ SERGIO ARAGONES DESTROYS DC # 1
 - cover date: June 1996
 - publication date: 01 May 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - story title: "Sergio Aragonés Destroys DC"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear. This story takes place outside of regular Legion continuity.

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN ANNUAL # 8
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 08 May 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Superman Forever"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Legends of the Dead Earth. Xurl Dox, an apparent descendant of Vril Dox and Brainiac 5, is depicted 500,000 years in the future on the planet Colu.

- ◇ KINGDOM COME # 1
cover date: 1996
publication date: 08 May 1996
format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
price: \$4.95
story title: "Strange Visitor"
comment: The Legionnaires are depicted in the 30th century.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 38
cover date: July 1996
publication date: 15 May 1996
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Trouble On Titan"
- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 115
cover date: July 1996
publication date: 30 May 1996
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$1.75
story title: "Race Against Time Chapter Three: Speed Metal"
comment: No Legion appearances. The Tornado Twins shown in flashback to previous issue. Chronal gauntlets by Rel Vidar shown in 27th century. Rel Vidar last seen in Flash [second series] Special #1.
- ◇ GUY GARDNER ANNUAL # 2
cover date: 1996
publication date: 30 May 1996
format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.95
story title: story one, framing sequence: "Once Upon A Time ..."
comment: No Legion appearances. Legends of the Dead Earth. Sentients from planet Hykrai are depicted.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 82
cover date: July 1996
publication date: 30 May 1996
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Lifestyles of the Dead"
- ◇ KINGDOM COME # 2
cover date: 1996
publication date: 12 June 1996
format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
price: \$4.95
story title: "Truth and Justice"
comment: A Durlan and Talokian appear in a bar scene. Starman and XTC appear. According to artist Alex Ross, the full-mask "Starman" is the adult Thom Kallor (formerly the Legionnaire named Star Boy). XTC is said to be the daughter of Brainiac, presumably Brainiac 5 and Supergirl.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 39
 - cover date: August 1996
 - publication date: 12 June 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: “Wishful Thinking”

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 83
 - cover date: August 1996
 - publication date: 26 June 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: “Big Tears”

- ◇ SUPERMAN VERSUS ALIENS # nn
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 26 June 1996
 - format: 152-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Superman/Aliens reprint): SUPERMAN VERSUS ALIENS #1

- ◇ SHOWCASE '96 # 8
 - cover date: September 1996
 - publication date: 03 July 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story three (Legionnaires feature): “Assassination Agenda”

- ◇ KINGDOM COME # 3
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 10 July 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: “Up in the Sky”
 - comment: Starman and Brainiac’s Daughter appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 40
 - cover date: September 1996
 - publication date: 17 July 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: “Emerald/Violet”

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 1
 - cover date: September 1996
 - publication date: 24 July 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: “House Rules Part I: The Never-Ending Party”
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL # 60
 - cover date: September 1996
 - publication date: 24 July 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Shattered Lives"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Superman fights a Daxamite named Cil Gand.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 84
 - cover date: September 1996
 - publication date: 31 July 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Emerald Legion"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 116
 - cover date: October 1996 (pre-October 1996 on cover)
 - publication date: 31 July 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: story one: "Sacrifice for a Superman"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Superman fights a Daxamite named Cil Gand.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN GALLERY # nn
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 31 July 1996
 - format: 32-page/ no ads, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - comment: Legionnaires appear in one pin-up.

- ◇ KINGDOM COME # 4
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 14 August 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: "Never-Ending Battle"
 - comment: Starman and Brainiac's Daughter appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 41
 - cover date: October 1996
 - publication date: 14 August 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Aftermath"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] ANNUAL # 7
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 21 August 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - story title: "One Shot"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 32
 - cover date: October 1996
 - publication date: 21 August 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: “So, Tell Me About Superboy.”
 - comment: Roxy Leech shown in flashback with Superboy’s Legion flight ring.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 85
 - cover date: October 1996
 - publication date: 28 August 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: “Metropolis Now!”

- ◇ THE POWER OF SHAZAM ANNUAL # 1
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 28 August 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: “True Believers”
 - comment: No Legion appearances. First appearance of Thunder.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 2
 - cover date: October 1996
 - publication date: 28 August 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: “House Rules Part II This Ain’t No Party!”
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear. Braalians mentioned.

- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT # 1
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: “The Final Night Chapter One Dusk”
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 80
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: “Light in Darkness”
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE POWER OF SHAZAM! # 20
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Shelter from the Storm"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ SHOWCASE '96 # 10
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story two (Captain Comet feature): "The Future"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. cameo. No Legion appearances.
 - story title: story three (Ultra Boy feature): "Straight Time"

- ◇ SOVEREIGN SEVEN # 16
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: untitled ("There's Nothing in the Dark" on cover)
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 117
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 05 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Sanctuary"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 540
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Curtain Call"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only). Introducing Ferro.

- ◇ BATMAN # 536
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Darkest Night of the Man-Bat - Part One - Predation"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT # 2
 - cover date: November 1996 (October 1996 in indicia)
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Final Night Chapter Two Darker Grows the Night"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ GREEN ARROW [second series] # 114
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Thousand-Year Night"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ IMPULSE # 19
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "A Game of Spew"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear in dream sequence only.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE: A MIDSUMMER'S NIGHTMARE # 3
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Daze & Knights"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Controllers shown in flashback.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 42
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "When Strikes the Sorceress!"

- ◇ SUPERGIRL [fourth series] # 3
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 11 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "And No Dawn To Follow the Darkness"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 727
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Cold Comfort!"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE AMALGAM AGE OF COMICS: THE MARVEL COMICS COLLECTION # nn
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Amalgam reprints): SPIDER-BOY #1 and X-PATROL #1

- ◇ AQUAMAN [fifth series] # 26
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Twilight"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ DETECTIVE COMICS # 703
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Howling in the Dark"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT # 3
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Final Night - - Chapter 3 Keeping Hope Alive"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ PARALLAX: EMERALD NIGHT # 1
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Emerald Night"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 33
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 18 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Running Hot and Cold!"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT # 4
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Final Knight"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 119
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Pray for the Dawn"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. Cosmic Boy and Brainiac 5 appear in flashback. No actual Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ HITMAN # 8
 - cover date: Late November 1996 (November 1996 in indicia)
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Night The Lights Went Out"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 86
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Heart of Iron"

- ◇ ROBIN # 35
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Iced!"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ THE SPECTRE [third series] # 47
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Use of Power"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 3
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "House Rules Part III Illegal Aliens"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF STEEL # 62
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "To Build A Fire"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ TAKION # 6
 - cover date: November 1996
 - publication date: 25 September 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Dark Dawn"
 - comment: Final Night tie-in. Cosmic Boy appears in flashback. No actual Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes only).

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 81
 - cover date: December 1996
 - publication date: 02 October 1996
 - format: Standard version: 32-page, full color, Standard Format/ Deluxe version: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: Standard version: \$1.75/ Deluxe version: \$3.95
 - story title: story one (standard version contains only one story): "Funeral for a Hero"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ SHOWCASE '96 # 11
 - cover date: December 1996
 - publication date: 02 October 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story one (Legion/L.E.G.I.O.N. feature): "Brain In Vain"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 43
 - cover date: December 1996
 - publication date: 09 October 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "New Blood"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 34
 - cover date: December 1996
 - publication date: 16 October 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Going Mental"
 - comment: Roxy Leech shown using Superboy's Legion flight ring.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES ANNUAL # 3
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 23 October 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - story title: "The Long Road Home"

- ◇ SOVEREIGN SEVEN ANNUAL # 2
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 23 October 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Momento Mori"
 - comment: Saturn Girl appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 87
 - cover date: December 1996
 - publication date: 30 October 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "She's Not There"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE: A MIDSUMMER'S NIGHTMARE # nn
 - cover date: 1996
 - publication date: 06 November 1996
 - format: 134-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$8.95
 - story title: (Justice League reprint): JUSTICE LEAGUE: A MIDSUMMER'S NIGHTMARE #3

- ◇ SHOWCASE '96 # 12
 - cover date: Winter 1997
 - publication date: 06 November 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story one (Legion/L.E.G.I.O.N. feature): "Roots"

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 119
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 06 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Sunburned!"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 21
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 13 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "A Little Knowledge"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 44
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 13 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Taking A Licking"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 35
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 20 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Kidnapped!"
 - comment: Roxy Leech shown using Superboy's Legion flight ring.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 88
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 27 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Fast Times"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 5
 - cover date: January 1997
 - publication date: 27 November 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Dial "X" for X-MAS"
 - comment: Legion flight ring shown among the Scavenger's things.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 45
 - cover date: February 1997
 - publication date: 11 December 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Things Change"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 89
 - cover date: February 1997
 - publication date: 27 December 1996
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "She's Electric!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN PLUS # 1
 - cover date: February 1997
 - publication date: 27 December 1996
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 23
 - cover date: March 1997
 - publication date: 08 January 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Lessons Learned"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Bart's mother travels from the 30th century to reclaim him.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 46
 - cover date: March 1997
 - publication date: 08 January 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Questions and Answers"

- ◇ SOVEREIGN SEVEN PLUS # 1
 - cover date: February 1997
 - publication date: 08 January 1997
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "History Lies!"
 - comment: Saturn Girl appears. Scenes of other Legionnaires.

- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 37
 - cover date: March 1997
 - publication date: 15 January 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Lobo's Guide To Girls"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Layla, ex-member of L.E.G.I.O.N., appears.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 28
 - cover date: March 1997
 - publication date: 22 January 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Super Freaks and Backstabbers"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Alien battle with Daxam in the 1970s mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 90
 - cover date: March 1997
 - publication date: 29 January 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Face To Face"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 24
 - cover date: April 1997
 - publication date: 12 February 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Reunion"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Bart's mother travels from the 30th century to reclaim him.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 47
 - cover date: April 1997
 - publication date: 12 February 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Lost in Time"

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 29
 - cover date: April 1997
 - publication date: 12 February 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Return of Bobo"
 - comment: Valor mentioned. No Valor or Legion appearances.

- ◇ 1997 DIRECT CURRENTS SPECIAL # nn
 - cover date: 1997
 - publication date: 19 February 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: Free
 - comment: Preview of coming comics, including Legion titles.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 91
 - cover date: April 1997
 - publication date: 26 February 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "No Exit"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 25
 - cover date: May 1997
 - publication date: 12 March 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "You and Me Against the World"
 - comment: Bart and his mother travel back to the 30th century. An infant Jenni Ognats appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 48
 - cover date: May 1997
 - publication date: 12 March 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Dawn of the Dark Lord"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 92
 - cover date: May 1997
 - publication date: 26 March 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Swan's Way"

- ◇ THE EXCITING X-PATROL # 1
 - cover date: June 1997
 - publication date: 02 April 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Curse of Brother Brood!"
 - comment: Amalgam Universe. Piotyr Rasputin as Ferro Man.

- ◇ SPIDER-BOY TEAM-UP # 1
 - cover date: June 1997
 - publication date: 02 April 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Too Many Heroes - - Too Little Time!"
 - comment: Amalgam Universe. Legion of Galactic Guardians from 2099.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 26
 - cover date: June 1997
 - publication date: 16 April 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.75
 - story title: "Scorched"
 - comment: Flashback to scenes from the previous two issues.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 49
 - cover date: June 1997
 - publication date: 16 April 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Let the Call Go Forth!"

- ◇ IMPULSE: RECKLESS YOUTH # nn
 - cover date: 1997
 - publication date: 30 April 1997
 - format: 192-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Impulse/30th century reprints): THE FLASH [second series] #92 and IMPULSE #1
 - comment: Reprints Flash [second series] #92-93 and 12 pages of #94, plus Impulse #1-6.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 93
 - cover date: June 1997
 - publication date: 30 April 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Knight Shift"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 50
 - cover date: July 1997
 - publication date: 14 May 1997
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "The Bride of Mordru"
 - comment: Includes fold-out poster.

- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 41
 - cover date: July 1997
 - publication date: 21 May 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "F-R-I-E-N-D-S: The-One-With-Tusks-And-A-Big-Weapon"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Layla, ex-member of L.E.G.I.O.N., appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 94
 - cover date: July 1997
 - publication date: 29 May 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "22 Pages About The Legion of Super-Heroes"
 - comment: Phase and L.E.G.I.O.N. appear.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 41
 - cover date: July 1997
 - publication date: 29 May 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Meltdown Part 5"
 - comment: Roxy Leech shown with Superboy's Legion flight ring.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 11
 - cover date: July 1997
 - publication date: 04 June 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Kindred Part 1 "Funeral for a Friend""
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Strata of L.E.G.I.O.N., Dominators, and Khunds are shown.

- ◇ KINGDOM COME: THE DELUXE SLIPCASE EDITION # nn
 - cover date: 1997
 - publication date: 18 June 1997
 - format: 216-page and 96-page, flexible hardcover set
 - price: \$89.95
 - story title: (Kingdom Come reprints): KINGDOM COME #1-4
 - story title: Not applicable
 - comment: Two volume set. The first 216-page volume reprints Kingdom Come #1-4 with 12 new pages of art. The second 96-page volume is Revelations, behind-the-scenes material.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 51
 - cover date: August 1997
 - publication date: 18 June 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Picking Up the Pieces"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 95
 - cover date: August 1997
 - publication date: 25 June 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Emerald Doom!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 12
 - cover date: August 1997
 - publication date: 25 June 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Kindred Part 2 Reunion"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 52
 - cover date: September 1997
 - publication date: 09 July 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Big Trouble"

- ◇ KINGDOM COME # nn
 - cover date: 1997
 - publication date: 16 July 1997
 - format: 232-page, full color, hardcover
 - price: \$29.95
 - story title: (Kingdom Come reprints): KINGDOM COME #1-4
 - comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover. This 232-page volume reprints Kingdom Come #1-4 with 12 new pages of art. It also includes other supplemental material.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 96
 cover date: September 1997
 publication date: 30 July 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.25
 story title: “‘Til Death”
 comment: Phase of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.
- ◇ GENESIS # 1
 cover date: October 1997
 publication date: 06 August 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.95
 story title: “Resonance”
 comment: Cosmic Boy, Ferro, Spark, Apparition, and Ultra Boy are depicted in a scene which presumably takes place just prior to Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97. The details behind Spark’s first use of her gravity-reducing powers presented in these two issues are contradictory.
- ◇ SUPERGIRL [fourth series] ANNUAL # 2
 cover date: October 1997
 publication date: 06 August 1997
 format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$3.95
 story title: story one: “I Led Him On”
 comment: Brainiac 5 romance with Supergirl. Spark, Gates, Saturn Girl, Apparition, Ultra Boy, and Shvaughn Erin are also depicted.
- ◇ GENESIS # 2
 cover date: October 1997
 publication date: 13 August 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.95
 story title: “Edge of Destruction”
 comment: Cosmic Boy, Saturn Girl, Brainiac 5, Spark, Ultra Boy, and Apparition are depicted in battle against Mantis on Earth in a scene which contradicts the events in Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97. The gathering of heroes, including the Legion, by Highfather takes place just prior to the beginning of #97.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 53
 cover date: October 1997
 publication date: 13 August 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.25
 story title: “Fitting In”
- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 128
 cover date: October 1997
 publication date: 13 August 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.95
 story title: “Genesis Anew”
 comment: Genesis tie-in. The Legion appear in the crowd scene per the end of Genesis #2 and beginning of #3. This issue coincides with events that occur at the beginning of Genesis #3.

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 551
 - cover date: October 1997
 - publication date: 20 August 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Genesis for Humanity"
 - comment: Genesis tie-in (not noted on cover). The Legion appear in the crowd scene per the end of Genesis #2 and beginning of #3. This issue follows directly after Superman [second series] #128, and coincides with events that occur at the beginning of Genesis #3.

- ◇ GENESIS # 3
 - cover date: October 1997
 - publication date: 20 August 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Event Horizon"
 - comment: Saturn Girl and Spark's entry into the Source takes place just prior to the beginning of Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97.

- ◇ INFERNO # 1
 - cover date: October 1997
 - publication date: 20 August 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Run Come See the Sun"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 44
 - cover date: October 1997
 - publication date: 20 August 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Going Nowhere"
 - comment: Triad appears in Superboy's dreams along with other heroines. No actual appearance.

- ◇ GENESIS # 4
 - cover date: October 1997 (1997 only in indicia)
 - publication date: 27 August 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Last God Standing"
 - comment: Saturn Girl and Spark's entry into the Source, as recapped in this issue, takes place just prior to the beginning of Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97. Issue #97 apparently takes place during the middle of Genesis #4.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 97
cover date: October 1997
publication date: 27 August 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Dwarfing the Infinite"
comment: Genesis tie-in. Saturn Girl and Spark's entry into the Source, as presented in Genesis #3, takes place just prior to the beginning of this issue. The events of this issue apparently take place during the middle of Genesis #4. Phase of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.
- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 14
cover date: October 1997
publication date: 27 August 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Genesis Suicide Squad"
comment: Genesis tie-in. The Legion appear in battle against Darkseid's forces. These events take place during the second half of Genesis #4, after the events of Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97. The Dominators also appear in this issue.
- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 126
cover date: October 1997
publication date: 27 August 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Where Have All the Heroes Gone?"
comment: Genesis tie-in. The Legion appear in battle against Darkseid's forces. These events take place during the second half of Genesis #4, after the events of Legion Of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #97.
- ◇ THE POWER OF SHAZAM! # 32
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 04 September 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Windshear"
comment: Flashback to Genesis, including appearances by the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 36
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 04 September 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "1990 - A Hero Once ... Despite Himself: A Tale of Times Past"
comment: No Legion appearances. The Will Payton Starman is shown fighting Lar Gand in a flashback to Starman [first series] #35. Lady Quark, a member of L.E.G.I.O.N., is also depicted in flashback.

- ◇ KINGDOM COME # nn
cover date: 1997
publication date: 10 September 1997
format: 232-page, full cover, softcover
price: \$14.95
story title: (Kingdom Come reprints): KINGDOM COME #1-4
comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover. This 232-page volume reprints Kingdom Come #1-4 with 12 new pages of art. It also includes other supplemental material.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 54
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 10 September 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "A Golden Age"
- ◇ SPEED FORCE # 1
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 10 September 1997
format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$3.95
story title: (Speed Force featurette): untitled
comment: XS and the Tornado Twins are featured in an untitled two-page pin-up by Phil Jimenez of DC Comics' super-speedsters.
- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 45
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 10 September 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Invaders from the Future!"
comment: Legionnaires appear.
- ◇ THE FLASH SECRET FILES # 1
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 17 September 1997
format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
price: \$4.95
story title: story one (Flash feature): "A Run of Luck"
comment: The Tornado Twins' gravestone is depicted in the 30th century.
story title: (Flash featurette): "Flash Timeline"
comment: The Tornado Twins and XS are mentioned.
- ◇ INFERNO # 2
cover date: November 1997
publication date: 24 September 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "A Houseful, A Holeful"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 98
 - cover date: November 1997
 - publication date: 24 September 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "C.O.M.P.U.T.O. The Conqueror"
 - comment: Phase of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 55
 - cover date: December 1997
 - publication date: 15 October 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Control"

- ◇ RETURN TO THE AMALGAM AGE OF COMICS: THE MARVEL COMICS COLLECTION # nn
 - cover date: 1997
 - publication date: 15 October 1997
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Amalgam reprints): EXCITING X-PATROL #1 and SPIDER-BOY TEAM-UP #1

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 46
 - cover date: December 1997
 - publication date: 15 October 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Sword Play"
 - comment: Triad mentioned. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ UNLIMITED ACCESS # 1
 - cover date: December 1997
 - publication date: 15 October 1997
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.99
 - story title: "No Time Like the Present!"
 - comment: Joint DC/Marvel venture published by Marvel Comics.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 99
 - cover date: December 1997
 - publication date: 29 October 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "When the Reign Comes"
 - comment: Phase of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 16
 - cover date: December 1997
 - publication date: 29 October 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Half-Life of the Party!"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ THE BOOK OF FATE # 12
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 05 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "One Man's Fate"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Strata and Stealth of L.E.G.I.O.N. appear in Warriors bar.

- ◇ INFERNO # 3
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 05 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Girls Interrupted"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 56
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 12 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Better Part of Valor"

- ◇ ADVENTURES IN THE DC UNIVERSE # 10
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 19 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "The Blobs!"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear in an adventure set outside regular DC continuity.

- ◇ UNLIMITED ACCESS # 2
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 19 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Let's Do the Time Warp Again!"
 - comment: Joint DC/Marvel venture published by Marvel Comics.

- ◇ ACTION COMICS # 741
 - cover date: January 1998
 - publication date: 26 November 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "A Cautionary Tale"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear.

◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 100

cover date: January 1998
 publication date: 26 November 1997
 format: 96-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$5.95
 story title: story one (Legion feature): "OK C.O.M.P.U.T.O."
 comment: Phase of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.
 feature title: pin-up one and two: untitled
 story title: story two (Legion feature): "Legion Day"
 feature title: pin-up three, four, and five: untitled
 story title: story three (Legion feature): "All Together Now!"
 feature title: pin-up six, seven, and eight: untitled
 story title: story four (Brainiac Five feature): "It's A Wonderful Legion"
 feature title: pin-up nine, ten, and eleven: untitled
 story title: story five (Legion feature): "The Fires of Creation"

◇ LEGION: SECRET FILES # 1

cover date: January 1998
 publication date: 26 November 1997
 format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$4.95
 story title: story one (Legion feature): "Legionnaires Three"
 feature title: profile one: "Cosmic Boy"
 feature title: profile two: "Live Wire"
 feature title: profile three: "Saturn Girl"
 feature title: profile four: "Triad"
 feature title: profile five: "Apparition"
 story title: story two (Shvaughn Erin feature): "Interview"
 feature title: profile six: "Invisible Kid"
 story title: story three (Legion Outpost feature): "Guided Tour"
 feature title: profile seven: "XS"
 feature title: profile eight: "Chameleon"
 feature title: profile nine: "Brainiac Five"
 feature title: profile ten: "Violet"
 feature title: profile eleven: "Spark"
 feature title: profile twelve: "Kinetix"
 story title: story four (Legion feature): untitled: "Lost Pages" on contents page
 feature title: profile thirteen: "Star Boy"
 feature title: profile fourteen: "M'Onel"
 feature title: profile fifteen: "Element Lad"
 feature title: profile sixteen: "Gates"
 feature title: profile seventeen: "Ultra Boy"
 feature title: profile eighteen: "Umbra"
 story title: story five (Legion feature): "Legion Chronology"
 feature title: pin-up one: untitled: "The Roll Call" on contents page

◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 17

cover date: January 1998
 publication date: 26 November 1997
 format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$1.95
 story title: "Love Is All That Anti-Matters Part One: "No Weddings and a Funeral"
 comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ INFERNO # 4
cover date: February 1998
publication date: 10 December 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "Who By Fire"
comment: Legionnaires appear.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 57
cover date: February 1998
publication date: 10 December 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Troubled Minds"
- ◇ THE LIFE STORY OF THE FLASH # nn
cover date: 1997
publication date: 10 December 1997
format: 96-page, full color, hardcover
price: \$19.95
story title: Chapter Seventeen: "Carrying the Torch"
comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover. References are made to the Tornado Twins, XS, and the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE LEGION # 1
cover date: February 1998
publication date: 17 December 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Guts"
comment: Ultra Boy featured.
- ◇ MR. MXYZPTLK (VILLAINS) # 1
cover date: February 1998
publication date: 23 December 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Invader from the 10th Dimension!"
comment: Mr. Mxyzptlk weaves a tale which includes a parody of the Legion.
- ◇ IMPULSE/ATOM DOUBLE-SHOT # 1
cover date: February 1998
publication date: 30 December 1997
format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
price: \$1.95
story title: "Roll Back"
comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds of 2906 A.D. appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 101
 - cover date: February 1998
 - publication date: 30 December 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Jump"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 18
 - cover date: February 1998
 - publication date: 30 December 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Love Is All That Anti-Matters Part II: "The Deadliest of the Species""
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear.

- ◇ TEEN TITANS [second series] # 17
 - cover date: February 1998
 - publication date: 30 December 1997
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Newlife"
 - comment: Inferno appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 58
 - cover date: March 1998
 - publication date: 14 January 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "If A Man Be Made Of Iron ..."

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 49
 - cover date: March 1998
 - publication date: 14 January 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Searching ..."
 - comment: Inferno appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE LEGION # 2
 - cover date: March 1998
 - publication date: 21 January 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Resistance The Secret Origin of Spark!"
 - comment: Spark spotlight.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 102
 - cover date: March 1998
 - publication date: 28 January 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: story one: "Heroes"
 - story title: story two: "Bad Separations"

- ◇ SUPERBOY & THE RAVERS # 19
 - cover date: March 1998
 - publication date: 28 January 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Love Is All That Anti-Matters Last Dance"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Khunds appear. Strata of L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 97
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 04 February 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Loose Ends"
 - comment: Green Lantern is lost in the 30th century. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 59
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 11 February 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Friends, Lovers, and the Calm Before the Storm"

- ◇ STARMAN SECRET FILES # 1
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 11 February 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: (Starman featurette): "Starman Timeline"
 - comment: Star Boy is mentioned.

- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE LEGION # 3
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 18 February 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Eclipsed "The Secret Origin of Umbra!""
 - comment: Umbra spotlight.

- ◇ SUPERMAN TRANSFORMED! # nn
 - cover date: 1998
 - publication date: 18 February 1998
 - format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [second series] #119
 - comment: Reprints Superman [second series] #119, #122-123, Adventures Of Superman #542, #545, Action Comics #729, #732, and Superman: Man Of Steel #64, #67.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 103
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 25 February 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "A Storm in Heaven"

- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 50
 - cover date: April 1998
 - publication date: 25 February 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Dead Heroes Don't"
 - comment: The Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT # nn
 - cover date: 1998
 - publication date: 04 March 1998
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Final Night reprints): THE FINAL NIGHT PREVIEW #nn, FINAL NIGHT #1-4, and PARALLAX: EMERALD NIGHT #1
 - comment: Reprint of the Final Night saga.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 98
 - cover date: May 1998
 - publication date: 04 March 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Future Shock Part 1"
 - comment: The Legionnaires appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 60
 - cover date: May 1998
 - publication date: 11 March 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Scandalous"

- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE LEGION # 4
 - cover date: May 1998
 - publication date: 18 March 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Casualty The Secret Origin of Star Boy"
 - comment: Star Boy spotlight.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 104
 - cover date: May 1998
 - publication date: 25 March 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Heroes' Return"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 99
 - cover date: June 1998
 - publication date: 01 April 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Futureshock Part 2"
 - comment: Legion appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 61
 - cover date: June 1998
 - publication date: 08 April 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "If I Could Turn Back Time ..."

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 105
 - cover date: June 1998
 - publication date: 22 April 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Time Won't Let Me"

- ◇ SUPERMAN VILLAINS SECRET FILES # 1
 - cover date: June 1998
 - publication date: 22 April 1998
 - format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story three: "The Origin of Brainiac"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Valor depicted.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 100
 - cover date: July 1998
 - publication date: 13 May 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: Hal-Kyle single cover: \$2.95/ Hal outer cover: \$2.95/ Kyle outer cover: \$2.95
 - story title: "In Brightest Days Past"
 - comment: Legionnaires appear in flashback.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 62
 - cover date: July 1998
 - publication date: 13 May 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Dark Circle Rising! Part 1: Balance of Power"

- ◇ JLA # 20
 - cover date: July 1998
 - publication date: 28 May 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Mystery In Space"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Mentions Takron-Galtos.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 106
 - cover date: July 1998
 - publication date: 28 May 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Dark Circle Rising! Part 2: High Crimes"

- ◇ JLA: WORLD WITHOUT GROWN-UPS # 1
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 03 June 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled
 - comment: Inferno appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 63
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 10 June 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Winds of War?"

- ◇ FLASH 80-PAGE GIANT # 1
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 17 June 1998
 - format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story six (John Fox/Flash feature): "Split-Seconds"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Secret origin of Iris Allen.

- ◇ LEGION: SCIENCE POLICE # 1
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 17 June 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Rangers Chapter 1"

- ◇ JLA # 21
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 24 June 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.95
 - story title: "Strange New World"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Mentions Takron-Galts.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 107
 - cover date: August 1998
 - publication date: 24 June 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Brainspotting Dark Circle Rising Part 4"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 64
 - cover date: September 1998
 - publication date: 08 July 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dark Circle Rising Part 5 Time Out!"

- ◇ JLA: THE NAIL # 2
 - cover date: September 1998
 - publication date: 15 July 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled
 - comment: Elseworlds. Validus depicted as a member of the Green Lantern Corps.

- ◇ LEGION: SCIENCE POLICE # 2
 - cover date: September 1998
 - publication date: 15 July 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Ringers Chapter 2"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 108
 - cover date: September 1998
 - publication date: 22 July 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dark Circle Rising: Part 6 The End"

- ◇ CHRONOS # 8
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 05 August 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Ghost Train"
 - comment: Saturn Girl and Spark appear. Mention is made of the Khunds.

- ◇ THE POWER OF SHAZAM! # 43
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 05 August 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Children of Thunder"
 - comment: Thunder cameo.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 65
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 12 August 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Days of Reckoning!"

- ◇ THE LIFE STORY OF THE FLASH # nn
 - cover date: 1998
 - publication date: 12 August 1998
 - format: 96-page, full color, softcover
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: Chapter Seventeen: "Carrying the Torch"
 - comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover. References are made to the Tornado Twins, XS, and the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ LEGION: SCIENCE POLICE # 3
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 19 August 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Ringers Chapter 3"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 109
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 26 August 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Wish Fulfillment"

- ◇ ADVENTURE COMICS 80-PAGE GIANT # 1
 - cover date: October 1998
 - publication date: 02 September 1998
 - format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story five (Legion feature): "Team Work"
 - comment: Story apparently takes places between Legionnaires #60 and Legion of Super-Heroes [fourth series] #104.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 1,000,000
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 02 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Star Crossed"
 - comment: Star Boy statue seen in the Hall of Starmen in 85,271AD. No actual Legion appearances.

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 1,000,000
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 02 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Just Ice, Cubed"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. The Sun-Eater is mentioned.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 1,000,000
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 09 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Come Together"
 - comment: Features the Justice Legion L of 85,271 AD.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 1,000,000
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 09 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "All the Starlight Shining"
 - comment: Mentions Lyle Norg (Invisible Kid).

- ◇ LEGION: SCIENCE POLICE # 4
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 23 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Ringers Chapter 4"

- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [second series] # 1,000,000
 - cover date: November 1998
 - publication date: 23 September 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "The Abyss of Time"
 - comment: J'Onn J'Onzz mentions the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ CHRONOS # 1,000,000
 cover date: November 1998
 publication date: 30 September 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "Time On My Hands"
 comment: Brainiac 5 appears.
- ◇ DC ONE MILLION # 4
 cover date: November 1998
 publication date: 30 September 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.99
 story title: "Death Star"
 comment: Lallor mentioned.
- ◇ JLA IN CRISIS SECRET FILES # 1
 cover date: November 1998
 publication date: 30 September 1998
 format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$4.95
 feature title: pin-up: unnamed
 comment: Cover to Crisis On Infinite Earths #7.
 story title: story one (JLA feature): "The Flash's Infinite Crises!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. The Dominators appear.
 feature title: item two: "Crisis On Infinite Earths"
 comment: Validus appears. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes).
 feature title: item five: "Invasion!"
 comment: No Legion appearances. Daxamites and Dominators appear. Durla, Khundia, and Gil'dishpan are mentioned.
 feature title: item seven: "Armageddon 2001"
 comment: No Legion appearances. The 20th century Lar Gand appears.
 feature title: item eight: "Eclipso: The Darkness Within"
 comment: No Legion appearances. L.E.G.I.O.N. and the 20th century Lar Gand appear.
 feature title: item ten: "Zero Hour"
 comment: The SW6 Saturn Girl appears.
 feature title: item twelve: "Final Night"
 comment: Ferro appears. No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes, mentioned in text).
 feature title: item thirteen: "Genesis"
 comment: No Legion appearances (behind-the-scenes).
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 1,000,000
 cover date: November 1998
 publication date: 30 September 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "1,000 Years Later ..."
 comment: Features Justice Legion L of 85,271 AD in flashback from 86,271 AD. Also depicts the 75th century Legion.

- ◇ SUPERMAN: THE MAN OF TOMORROW # 1,000,000
 cover date: November 1998
 publication date: 30 September 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$1.99
 story title: "Future Story"
 comment: Mentions the Legion of Super-Heroes battling in the late 29th century alongside the JLA and that era's Superman.
- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE DC UNIVERSE 3-D GALLERY # 1
 cover date: December 1998
 publication date: 07 October 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 price: \$2.95
 comment: Legionnaires appear in one pin-up.
- ◇ THE POWER OF SHAZAM! # 44
 cover date: December 1998
 publication date: 07 October 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "A Child of Thunder A Child of Hate"
 comment: Thunder appears.
- ◇ SECRET ORIGINS 80-PAGE GIANT # 1
 cover date: December 1998
 publication date: 07 October 1998
 format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 price: \$4.95
 story title: story two (Impulse feature): "The Secret Origin of Impulse Actual Reality"
 comment: No Legion appearances. Flashback to 30th century.
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 66
 cover date: December 1998
 publication date: 14 October 1998
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "Missing Persons"
- ◇ JLA: WORLD WITHOUT GROWN-UPS # nn
 cover date: 1998
 publication date: 28 October 1998
 format: 128-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 price: \$9.95
 story title: (Justice League reprint): JLA: WORLD WITHOUT GROWN-UPS #1
 comment: Reprints JLA: World Without Grown-Ups #1-2.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 110
 - cover date: December 1998
 - publication date: 28 October 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Power of Thunder!"

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 49
 - cover date: January 1999
 - publication date: 04 November 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Fighting With Grundy; Talking With David '99"
 - comment: Star Boy appears.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: EMERALD KNIGHTS # nn
 - cover date: 1998
 - publication date: 11 November 1998
 - format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Green Lantern reprint): GREEN LANTERN [third series] #100
 - comment: Reprints Green Lantern [third series] #99 (last two pages), #100-#106, and Green Arrow [second series] #136.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 67
 - cover date: January 1999
 - publication date: 11 November 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Here Be Heroes!"

- ◇ DCU HOLIDAY BASH III # nn
 - cover date: January 1999
 - publication date: 24 November 1998
 - format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - feature title: "DCU Holiday Pinup"
 - comment: XS appears in a pin-up. This pin-up also used as a house ad in other titles.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 111
 - cover date: January 1999
 - publication date: 24 November 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Possession"

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 144
 - cover date: January 1999
 - publication date: 02 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Nature vs. Nurture"
 - comment: XS is depicted in Cobalt Blue's crystal.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 50
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 02 December 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Lighting the Way: Then, Now and Yet To Be!"
 - comment: Starboy, Umbra, and Amazers of Xanthu appear.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 45
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 09 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Christmas Impulse!"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Bart's mother arrives from the 30th century.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA: THE NAIL # nn
 - cover date: 1998
 - publication date: 09 December 1998
 - format: 96-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Elseworlds reprint): JLA: THE NAIL #2
 - comment: Reprints JLA: The Nail #1-2.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 68
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 09 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "When Robots Attack"

- ◇ THE KINGDOM # 1
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 16 December 1998
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Never Ending Slaughter"
 - comment: The 21st century Starman (Thom Kallor) appears.

- ◇ THE KINGDOM: NIGHTSTAR # 1
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 23 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Not Go Gently"
 - comment: The 21st century Starman (Thom Kallor) appears behind-the-scenes.

- ◇ CHRONOS # 11
 - cover date: February 1998
 - publication date: 30 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Mad Genius"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Mention is made of a Coluan device obtained from 30th century Metropolis.

- ◇ DCU HEROES SECRET FILES # 1
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 30 December 1998
 - format: 64-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: Story seven (Lost Pages feature): "Above Top Secret"
 - comment: Inferno is depicted. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 112
 - cover date: February 1999
 - publication date: 30 December 1998
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Bound Together"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 69
 - cover date: March 1999
 - publication date: 13 January 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Secrets and Lies!"

- ◇ FANBOY # 1
 - cover date: March 1999
 - publication date: 20 January 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: story one: untitled
 - comment: Parody book. Mention is made of the Legion. No actual appearances.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 146
 - cover date: March 1999
 - publication date: 27 January 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Chain Lightning, Chapter Two: Time Like A River"
 - comment: XS is depicted in a thought bubble.

- ◇ IMPULSE: BART SAVES THE UNIVERSE # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 03 February 1999
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: untitled
 - comment: XS and the Tornado Twins are depicted in a thought balloon.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 113
 - cover date: March 1999
 - publication date: 03 February 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Anywhere Machine"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 70
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 10 February 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Enter: Domain!"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 61
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 17 February 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - title: "Hyper-Tension! Part Two Superboy of ~~Two~~ Infinite Worlds"
 - comment: Superboy appears on the Earth of the alternate reality Superboy, who was last seen fading away in Superboy [third series] #8. That alternate Superboy mentions his recent return from the 30th century. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 147
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 24 February 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Chain Lightning, Chapter Three: Shooting the Rapids"
 - comment: Chain Lightning part 3 of 6. Ties into the first story of The Flash Secret Files #1. The Tornado Twins are mentioned. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 114
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 24 February 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Imperfect Strangers"

- ◇ FANBOY # 2
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 03 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: text page: "Fanboy"
 - comment: Parody book. Mention is made of the Legion. No actual appearances.

- ◇ THE FLASH 80-PAGE GIANT # 2
 - cover date: April 1999
 - publication date: 03 March 1999
 - format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story seven (XS feature): "A Flash of Hope"
 - comment: XS appears.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 71
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 10 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Elements of Disaster Are Released!"

- ◇ SUPERMAN SECRET FILES # 2
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 10 March 1999
 - format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: featurette: "Big Belly Burgers"
 - comment: No Legion appearances. Jimmy Olsen appears as Elastic Lad in a burger advertisement.

- ◇ LOBO [second series] # 62
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 17 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The All-New, Non-Violent Adventures of Superbo Part 3: Return To Eden"
 - comment: Garryn Bek and Strata of L.E.G.I.O.N. appear.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 62
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 17 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - title: "Hyper-Tension! Part Three Divided By Zero"
 - comment: Superboy's adventures on the Earth of the alternate reality Superboy continue. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 148
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 31 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Chain Lightning, Chapter Four: Undertow"
 - comment: Chain Lightning part 4 of 6. XS, the Legion, and the Tornado Twins appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 115
 - cover date: May 1999
 - publication date: 31 March 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Imperfect Strangers Bizarros Forever!"

- ◇ STARMAN: TIMES PAST # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 31 March 1999
 - format: 176-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$17.95
 - story title: (Starman reprint): STARMAN [second series] #28
 - comment: Reprints Starman [second series] #6, 11, 18, 28, Annual #1, and Starman Secret Files #1 (story one).

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: BAPTISM OF FIRE # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 07 April 1999
 - format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Green Lantern reprint): GREEN LANTERN [third series] #73
 - comment: Reprints Green Lantern [third series] #59, 66-67, 70-75.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES SECRET FILES # 2
 cover date: June 1999
 publication date: 07 April 1999
 format: 48-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 price: \$4.95
 story title: story one (Legion feature): “Unknown Point Of Origin”
 feature title: profile one: “Karate Kid”
 feature title: item one: “The Legion Constitution”
 feature title: profile two: “Kid Quantum II”
 feature title: profile three: “Pernisius”
 feature title: profile four: “Fallen Heroes”
 comment: Spotlights Leviathan, Kid Quantum, Blast-Off, and Atom’X.
 feature title: profile five: “Sensor”
 story title: story two (R. J. Brande interview): “Brande, By Damn!”
 feature title: profile six: “Elements Of Disaster”
 comment: Spotlights Phy’r, Rrok, A’rie, and Ebb.
 feature title: profile seven: “Thunder”
 feature title: profile eight: “Ferro”
 feature title: profile nine: “Brainiac 5.1”
 feature title: item two: “A Partial Listing of the United Planets and Affiliated Planets”
 feature title: profile ten: “The Blight”
 feature title: profile eleven: “Monstress”
- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 72
 cover date: June 1999
 publication date: 14 April 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: “Enemies of Science!”
- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 149
 cover date: June 1999
 publication date: 28 April 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$1.99
 story title: “Chain Lightning, Chapter Five Whirlpool”
 comment: Chain Lightning part 5 of 6. XS and the Tornado Twins appear.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 116
 cover date: June 1999
 publication date: 28 April 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: “Cold Irons Bound”
- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 55
 cover date: July 1999
 publication date: 05 May 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: “Taxicab Confessions”
 comment: No Legion appearances. Daxam mentioned in the 22nd century.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 114
 - cover date: July 1999
 - publication date: 12 May 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: “Burning in Effigy”
 - comment: The Controllers appear. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 73
 - cover date: July 1999
 - publication date: 12 May 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “The Final Gathering”

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 64
 - cover date: July 1999
 - publication date: 19 May 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - title: “Hyper-Tension! Part Five Zero Tolerance”
 - comment: The alternate reality Superboy appears. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 117
 - cover date: July 1999
 - publication date: 26 May 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “The Machine in the Ghost”

- ◇ DC ONE MILLION # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 02 June 1999
 - format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (DC One Million reprints): DC ONE MILLION #4, STARMAN [second series] #1,000,000, GREEN LANTERN [third series] #1,000,000, and SUPERMAN: MAN OF TOMORROW #1,000,000
 - comment: Reprints DC One Million #1-4, JLA #1,000,000, Starman [second series] #1,000,000, and portions of other “one million” issues.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 51
 - cover date: August 1999
 - publication date: 09 June 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: “It’s All Relative”
 - comment: XS of the Legion of Super-Heroes and the Tornado Twins appear.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 74
 cover date: August 1999
 publication date: 09 June 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "Aftershocks"
- ◇ DC ONE MILLION 80-PAGE GIANT # 1
 cover date: August 1999
 publication date: 16 June 1999
 format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 price: \$4.95
 feature title: pin-up one: untitled: "The One Million Universe At A Glance" on contents page
 comment: Justice Legion L are depicted.
 story title: story two (Legion of Executive Familiars feature): "Tales of the Legion of Executive Familiars! "In the Age of Solaris' Heroic Rebirth!""
 comment: The Legion of Executive Familiars, a futuristic version of the Legion of Super-Pets, appear.
- ◇ JSA SECRET FILES # 1
 cover date: August 1999
 publication date: 16 June 1999
 format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$4.95
 story title: story one (JSA feature): "Gathering Storms"
 comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.
 story title: story two (JSA lost pages): "Dead Ends"
 comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.
 feature title: biography nine: "The Dark Lord"
 comment: The "historical first appearance" listed in this biography verifies that the Dark Lord is Mordru of the 20th century.
 feature title: biography ten: "Obsidian"
 comment: Umbra of the Legion of Super-Heroes is mentioned.
- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 65
 cover date: August 1999
 publication date: 16 June 1999
 format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 price: \$1.99
 title: "Hyper-Tension! Epilogue: Out Of Hyper-Time!"
 comment: Inferno appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ JSA # 1
 cover date: August 1999
 publication date: 23 June 1999
 format: 36-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 price: \$2.50
 story title: "Justice Be Done"
 comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 118
 - cover date: August 1999
 - publication date: 23 June 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Shadow of the Sun”

- ◇ ELSEWORLDS 80-PAGE GIANT [European edition] # 1
 - cover date: August 1999
 - publication date: 30 June 1999??
 - format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story one (Batman feature): “The Reaching Hand”
 - story title: story eight (DC heroes feature): “Silver Age Elseworlds”
 - comment: Pulled from distribution in the U.S. at the last minute due to concerns about a story that may have been considered by some to be tasteless. Limited number of issues released in Europe. It is expected that this issue will be released in the U.S. at a future date with new material substituted for the offending story. In addition to appearances within the book, Elastic Lad and the Legion of Super-Heroes also appear on the cover.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 57
 - cover date: September 1999
 - publication date: 08 July 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - comment: A portion of the 21st century Starman’s body appears on the cover. No other appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 75
 - cover date: September 1999
 - publication date: 14 July 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Tyrants Three”

- ◇ JSA # 2
 - cover date: September 1999
 - publication date: 21 July 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “The Wheel of Life”
 - comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 119
 - cover date: September 1999
 - publication date: 28 July 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Eat the Poor”
 - comment: The 20th century L.E.G.I.O.N. appear in flashback.

- ◇ MARTIAN MANHUNTER [second series] # 11
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 04 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Pilgrims"
 - comment: The 30th century J'Onn J'Onzz meets the Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 76
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 11 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Fire This Time!"

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 58
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 11 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - comment: A portion of the 21st century Starman's body appears on the cover. No other appearances.

- ◇ FLASH & GREEN LANTERN: THE BRAVE AND THE BOLD # 1
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 18 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Those Who Worship Evil's Might"
 - comment: The Khunds are mentioned.

- ◇ JSA # 3
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 18 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Old Souls"
 - comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears. The Legion is mentioned by Starman.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: THE BEGINNING OF TOMORROW # nn
 - cover date: 1999
 - publication date: 18 August 1999
 - format: 240-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$17.95
 - story title: (Legion reprints): LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] #0, 62-65 and LEGIONNAIRES #0, 19-22
 - comment: Reprints the first story arc of the rebooted Legion of Super-Heroes.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 120
 - cover date: October 1999
 - publication date: 25 August 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “The Fatal Four ... Plus One!”

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 59
 - cover date: November 1999
 - publication date: 01 September 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - comment: A portion of the 21st century Starman’s body appears on the cover. No other appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 77
 - cover date: November 1999
 - publication date: 09 September 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Endless Summer!”

- ◇ JSA # 4
 - cover date: November 1999
 - publication date: 15 September 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Ouroboros”
 - comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 121
 - cover date: November 1999
 - publication date: 29 September 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “End of the Line”

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 60
 - cover date: December 1999
 - publication date: 06 October 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Worlds Collide Stars My Destination Finale”
 - comment: The 21st century Starman, and a miscolored Umbra, are shown in flashback. Also, a portion of the 21st century Starman’s body appears on the cover.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 78
 - cover date: December 1999
 - publication date: 13 October 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Emissary”

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 122
 - cover date: December 1999
 - publication date: 27 October 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion of the Damned Part One"

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 61
 - cover date: January 2000
 - publication date: 03 November 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - comment: A portion of the 21st century Starman's body appears on the cover. No other appearances.

- ◇ LEGENDS OF THE DC UNIVERSE 80-PAGE GIANT # 2
 - cover date: January 2000
 - publication date: 10 November 1999
 - format: 80-page, full color, 80-Page Giant Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story seven (Legion feature): "Bedtime Story"

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 79
 - cover date: January 2000
 - publication date: 10 November 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion of the Damned Part Two Damned If We Do!"

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 123
 - cover date: January 2000
 - publication date: 24 November 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion of the Damned Part Three Damned If We Don't!"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 121
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 01 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "New World"
 - comment: The Controllers are mentioned, no appearances. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 62
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 01 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - comment: A portion of the 21st century Starman's body appears on the cover. No other appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 80
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 08 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion of the Damned Part Four Damned For All Eternity!"

- ◇ JLA # 38
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 22 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "World War Three Part Three"
 - comment: Female in Legionnaire costume appears in crowd scene.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 124
 - cover date: February 2000
 - publication date: 22 December 1999
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Childhood's End"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 122
 - cover date: March 2000
 - publication date: 06 January 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "Stand in the Fire"
 - comment: The Controllers are mentioned, no appearances. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGIONNAIRES # 81
 - cover date: March 2000
 - publication date: 06 January 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Event Horizon"

- ◇ TITANS/LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: UNIVERSE ABLAZE # 1
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 12 January 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] # 125
 - cover date: March 2000
 - publication date: 26 January 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Extinction Event"

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 123
 - cover date: April 2000
 - publication date: 02 February 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: “In Control”
 - comment: The Controllers appear. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ SECRET FILES & ORIGINS GUIDE TO THE DC UNIVERSE 2000 # 1
 - cover date: March 2000
 - publication date: 02 February 2000
 - format: 96-page, full color, Standard?? Format
 - price: \$6.95
 - story title: story six (DCU feature): “Aliens in the DCU”
 - comment: A Khund, Dominator, Durlan, Daxamite (Valor), and Coluan (Vril Dox II) are depicted.

- ◇ TITANS/LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: UNIVERSE ABLAZE # 2
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 23 February 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 124
 - cover date: May 2000
 - publication date: 01 March 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: “Control Freak”
 - comment: The Controllers appear. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 1
 - cover date: May 2000
 - publication date: 01 March 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Legion Lost”

- ◇ TITANS/LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: UNIVERSE ABLAZE # 3
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 29 March 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 2
 - cover date: June 2000
 - publication date: 05 April 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Enigma Variations”

- ◇ JSA: JUSTICE BE DONE # nn
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 12 April 2000
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (JSA reprints): JSA SECRET FILES #1 and JSA #1-4
 - comment: Reprints JSA Secret Files #1 and JSA #1-5.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 75
 - cover date: June 2000
 - publication date: 19 April 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "My Greatest Adventure!"
 - comment: Superboy's Legion flight ring is depicted.

- ◇ TITANS/LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES: UNIVERSE ABLAZE # 4
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 03 May 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ ADVENTURES WITH THE DC SUPER-HEROES # nn
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 08 May 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, magazine format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: (Legion feature): "??"
 - comment: Got Milk promotional giveaway, labeled a \$3.95 value, free at select super-markets with the purchase of two gallons of milk. The Legion page has artwork by Jeff Moy and Cory Carani featuring Apparition, Brainiac 5, Chameleon, Cosmic Boy, Livewire, Saturn Girl, Ultra Boy, Violet, and XS.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 3
 - cover date: July 2000
 - publication date: 10 May 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Lone Star State"

- ◇ SILVER AGE: JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA # 1
 - cover date: July 2000
 - publication date: 10 May 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "- - The League Without Justice!"
 - comment: Daxamites from the bottled-city of Rikkon Dor appear.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 76
 - cover date: July 2000
 - publication date: 24 May 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "The New Superboy"
 - comment: Superboy's Legion flight ring is depicted.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 4
 - cover date: August 2000
 - publication date: 07 June 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Makeshift"

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 77
 - cover date: August 2000
 - publication date: 21 June 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "... Into The Fire!"
 - comment: Superboy's Legion flight ring is depicted.

- ◇ MILLENNIUM EDITION: KINGDOM COME # 1
 - cover date: August 2000
 - publication date: 28 June 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: (Kingdom Come reprint): KINGDOM COME #1
 - comment: Reprints only the first issue of the four-issue Kingdom Come mini-series.

- ◇ THE FLASH: DEAD HEAT # nn
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 06 July 2000
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Flash reprints): FLASH [2nd series] #108-111 and IMPULSE #10-11
 - comment: XS appears in all reprinted issues.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 5
 - cover date: September 2000
 - publication date: 06 July 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Omniphagos"

- ◇ JSA # 14
 - cover date: September 2000
 - publication date: 19 July 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Chaos Theory"
 - comment: The Dark Lord (Mordru) appears.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 78
 - cover date: September 2000
 - publication date: 19 July 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Give Me Liberty - - !"
 - comment: Superboy's Legion flight ring is mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 6
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 02 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Burnout"

- ◇ JSA # 15
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 16 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Crime And Punishment"
 - comment: The Legion headquarters is depicted.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: CIRCLE OF FIRE # 1
 - cover date: Early October 2000
 - publication date: 16 August 2000
 - format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: "Darkness Visible"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN/ADAM STRANGE # 1
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "We Rann All Night"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN/ ATOM # 1
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Unusual Suspects"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears. The Controllers are mentioned.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN/ FIRESTORM # 1
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Missing Pieces"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears (behind the scenes only).

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN/ GREEN LANTERN # 1
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Against The Dying Of The Light"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN/ POWER GIRL # 1
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Deep Down Below The Surface"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears.

- ◇ SUPERBOY [third series] # 79
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 23 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Power & The Prize!"
 - comment: Superboy's Legion flight ring and the Khunds are mentioned.

- ◇ THE FLASH [second series] # 165
 - cover date: October 2000
 - publication date: 30 August 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Chapter Two The Lightning Rod"
 - comment: The Tornado Twins tombstone is depicted in an alternate reality.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: CIRCLE OF FIRE # 2
 - cover date: Late October 2000
 - publication date: 30 August 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.75
 - story title: "Full Circle"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 7
 - cover date: November 2000
 - publication date: 07 September 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Singularity"

- ◇ HOURMAN # 20
 - cover date: November 2000
 - publication date: 13 September 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "My So-Called Afterlife"
 - comment: Khunds appear.

- ◇ MILLENNIUM EDITION: ADVENTURE COMICS # 247
 - cover date: November 2000
 - publication date: 13 September 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: (Legion reprint): ADVENTURE COMICS #247

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 8
 - cover date: December 2000
 - publication date: 04 October 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Lost & Found"

- ◇ HOURMAN # 21
 - cover date: December 2000
 - publication date: 11 October 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Maybe I'm Amazo"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ JLA: HEAVEN'S LADDER # 1
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 18 October 2000
 - format: 96-page, full color, Treasury Format
 - price: \$9.95
 - story title: untitled
 - comment: Depicts the Daggles clan and Tannuz tribe of Durla, the Khunds, the Coluans, and the planet Ventura.

- ◇ SUPERMAN AND BATMAN: WORLD'S FUNNEST # nn
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 01 November 2000
 - format: 64-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$6.95
 - story title: "Last Imp Standing!"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Features appearances by the Silver Age Legion, the Legion during the Crisis, the 20th century Mon-El in the Phantom Zone, the Super-Pets, and Kingdom Come's Starman.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 73
 - cover date: January 2001
 - publication date: 01 November 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Grand Guignol: Eulogy"
 - comment: It is revealed that Matt O'Dare will be reincarnated in the 30th century as Thom Kallor of Xanthu a.k.a. Starboy, and that Thom will at around age 30 travel to his past, about 3 or 4 years in our future, and become Danny Blaine, the 21st century Starman.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 9
 - cover date: January 2001
 - publication date: 15 November 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion Lost & Alone"

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 10
 - cover date: February 2001
 - publication date: 13 December 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Rosette"

- ◇ JLA: WORLD WAR III # nn
 - cover date: 2000
 - publication date: 13 December 2000
 - format: 208-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (JLA reprint): JLA #38
 - comment: Reprints JLA #34-41.

- ◇ JLA VERSUS PREDATOR # nm
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 20 December 2000
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: Untitled
 - comment: Prestige Format one-shot co-published by DC Comics and Dark Horse Comics. No Legion appearances. Dominators appear.

- ◇ JSA # 19
 - cover date: February 2001
 - publication date: 20 December 2000
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Injustice Be Done Part 4 Into The Labyrinth"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 11
 - cover date: March 2001
 - publication date: 04 January 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "One Billion Years Of Solitude"

- ◇ HOURMAN # 24
 - cover date: March 2001
 - publication date: 24 January 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Minutes To Go"
 - comment: The Legionnaires are depicted in the timestream.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 167
 - cover date: April 2001
 - publication date: 07 February 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Return To Krypton Part One Sliding Home"
 - comment: The 20th century Valor appears in the Phantom Zone.

- ◇ LEGION LOST # 12
 - cover date: April 2001
 - publication date: 14 February 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "First & Last"

- ◇ HOURMAN # 25
 - cover date: April 2001
 - publication date: 21 January 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "... But You'll Never See The End Of The Road If You're Travelling With Me"
 - comment: Snapper Carr is shown wearing a Legion t-shirt.

- ◇ SUPERBOY'S LEGION # 1
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 21 February 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: untitled.
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Two-issue mini-series.

- ◇ SUPERBOY'S LEGION # 2
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 28 March 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: untitled.
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Two-issue mini-series.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 73
 - cover date: June 2001
 - publication date: 11 April 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dark Tomorrow Part One"
 - comment: Impulse in the 30th century, prior to Legion formation.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 1
 - cover date: June 2001
 - publication date: 18 April 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Earth"
 - story title: story two: "The Earth Spins"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 74
 - cover date: July 2001
 - publication date: 09 May 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dark Tomorrow Part Two"
 - comment: Impulse in the 30th century, prior to Legion formation.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 79
 - cover date: July 2001
 - publication date: 09 May 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "1951 Part Three: - - Why?"
 - comment: Thom Kallor of 30th century Xanthu, a.k.a. Danny Blaine, a.k.a. the 21st century Starman, travels to January 2nd 1952 to rescue Jack Knight.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 2
 - cover date: July 2001
 - publication date: 16 May 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Winath"
 - story title: story two: "A Change In Climate"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ SUPERMAN [second series] # 171
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 06 June 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Of Course, You Know, This Means . . . Warworld!"
 - comment: Our Worlds At War tie-in. Superman is attacked by a hard light version of the Fatal Five.

- ◇ THE FLASH: RACE AGAINST TIME! # nn
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 13 June 2001
 - format: 168-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Flash reprint): THE FLASH [second series] #112, 114, 115
 - comment: Reprints The Flash [second series] #112-118.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 75
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 13 June 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dark Tomorrow Part Three"
 - comment: Impulse in the 30th century, prior to Legion formation.

- ◇ STARMAN [second series] # 80
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 13 June 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Arrivederci, Bon Voyage, Goodbye"
 - comment: Thom Kallor of 30th century Xanthu, a.k.a. Danny Blaine, a.k.a. the 21st century Starman, brings Jack Knight back to the present.

- ◇ BIZARRO COMICS! # nn
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 20 June 2001
 - format: 240-page, full color, hardcover
 - price: \$29.95
 - story title: story one: "Bizarre Wars Part One"
 - comment: Hardcover edition. This book later appears in softcover. Validus' foot appears in a sub-section of story one called "Bizarro X-Ray Three".

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE: OUR WORLDS AT WAR # 1
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 20 June 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Comedy Of Eras"
 - comment: The Legion, Fatal Five, and others appear in 3004 AD.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 3
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 27 June 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Braal"
 - story title: story two: "On The Net"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ SUPERMAN: OUR WORLDS AT WAR SECRET FILES # 1
 - cover date: August 2001
 - publication date: 27 June 2001
 - format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: story one: "The Eighth Day"
 - comment: Daxamites appear.
 - story title: story two: "The Art Of War"
 - comment: Daxam and Khunds mentioned.
 - story title: story three: "Resources"
 - comment: Dominators mentioned.

- ◇ FANBOY # nn
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 05 July 2001
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Fanboy reprint): FANBOY #1-2
 - comment: Reprints Fanboy #1-6.

- ◇ JSA SECRET FILES # 2
 - cover date: September 2001
 - publication date: 05 July 2001
 - format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story one: "Breaking Storms"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ JSA: OUR WORLDS AT WAR # 1
 - cover date: September 2001
 - publication date: 25 July 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "The All-Stars"
 - comment: Daxamites appear, Valor mentioned.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 4
 - cover date: September 2001
 - publication date: 25 July 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Xanthu"
 - story title: story two: "War Makes Us Weapons"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 172
 - cover date: September 2001
 - publication date: 25 July 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Her Mother's Daughter"
 - comment: Our Worlds At War tie-in. Daxamites, Dominators, Gil'dishpanians, and Khunds appear.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 5
 - cover date: October 2001
 - publication date: 22 August 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Steeple"
 - story title: story two: "Executive Action"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN [third series] # 142
 - cover date: November 2001
 - publication date: 06 September 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "House On Fire Part Two"
 - comment: The Controllers are mentioned, no appearances. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ LEGION WORLDS # 6
 - cover date: November 2001
 - publication date: 26 September 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: story one: "You Are Here: Rimbor"
 - story title: story two: "A Moment Here"
 - comment: Six-issue mini-series.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] # 174
cover date: November 2001
publication date: 03 October 2001
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "The Witch & The Warrior Part One"
comment: Inferno appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ JOKER: LAST LAUGH # 2
cover date: December 2001
publication date: 10 October 2001
format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.95
story title: "Joker: Last Laugh Part Two: Siege Mentality"
comment: Six-issue mini-series. A Dominator appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ JOKER: LAST LAUGH SECRET FILES # 1
cover date: December 2001
publication date: 10 October 2001
format: 64-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$5.95
story title: story five: "A Clown At Midnight"
comment: A Khund appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ JOKER: LAST LAUGH # 2
cover date: December 2001
publication date: 17 October 2001
format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.95
story title: "Joker: Last Laugh Part Three: Lunatic Fringe"
comment: Six-issue mini-series. A Dominator appears. No Legion appearances.
- ◇ THE LEGION # 1
cover date: December 2001
publication date: 24 October 2001
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "No Place Like Home"
- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN #598
cover date: January 2002
publication date: 14 November 2001
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.25
story title: "Cult Of Persuasion (prologue)"
comment: The Fatal Five are depicted. Introducing the Cult of Persuasion.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN [second series] #175
 - cover date: December 2001
 - publication date: 14 November 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - story title: "The Witch & The Warrior Part Two Girl Frenzy"
 - comment: Inferno appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 2
 - cover date: January 2002
 - publication date: 28 November 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Fight Or Flight"

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 40
 - cover date: February 2002
 - publication date: 05 December 2001
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Night Before Doomsday"
 - comment: The Legionnaires and the Khunds are mentioned.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 3
 - cover date: February 2002
 - publication date: 28 December 2001
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion World"

- ◇ SECRET FILES & ORIGINS GUIDE TO THE DC UNIVERSE 2001-2002 # 1
 - cover date: February 2002
 - publication date: 28 December 2001
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: story five (Legion feature): "The Earth Spins"
 - feature title: biography seven: "The Legion"

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 41
 - cover date: March 2002
 - publication date: 04 January 2002
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Mishmosh"
 - comment: Snapper Carr is shown wearing an Ultra Boy t-shirt.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # 3
 - cover date: March 2002
 - publication date: 09 January 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$1.99
 - story title: "The Star Lost"
 - comment: Not part of DCU continuity. Daxamites appear.

- ◇ JSA # 32
 - cover date: March 2001
 - publication date: 23 January 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Stealing Thunder Prologue"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ THE DARK KNIGHT STRIKES AGAIN # 2
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 30 January 2002
 - format: 80-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$7.95
 - story title: "2"
 - comment: Characters appear wearing the costumes of Cosmic Boy and Element Lad.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 4
 - cover date: March 2002
 - publication date: 30 January 2002
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Moon Rise"

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN #601
 - cover date: April 2002
 - publication date: 13 February 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Cult Of Persuasion: Part One"
 - comment: The Cult of Persuasion appear.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 5
 - cover date: April 2002
 - publication date: 27 February 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Credo"

- ◇ STARMAN: A STARRY KNIGHT # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 27 February 2002
 - format: 192-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$17.95
 - story title: (Starman reprint): STARMAN [second series] #49-50
 - comment: Reprints Starman [second series] #47-53.

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN #602
 - cover date: May 2002
 - publication date: 13 March 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Cult Of Persuasion: Part Two"
 - comment: The Cult of Persuasion appear.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 6
 - cover date: May 2002
 - publication date: 27 March 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Terror Incognita: 1 Terrorform"

- ◇ THE SPECTRE [fourth series] #16
 - cover date: June 2002
 - publication date: 04 April 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Spectre In Space - Part Two Sacrifice"
 - comment: A Dominator appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 7
 - cover date: June 2002
 - publication date: 24 April 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Terror Incognita: 2 Fear Of Change"

- ◇ THE SPECTRE [fourth series] #17
 - cover date: July 2002
 - publication date: 01 May 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Spectre In Space - Part Three Manifestation"
 - comment: A Dominator appears.

- ◇ IMPULSE # 86
 - cover date: July 2002
 - publication date: 08 May 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Crisis On Impulse's Earth"
 - comment: XS and the Tornado Twins appear.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: CIRCLE OF FIRE # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 22 May 2002
 - format: 224-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$17.95
 - story title: (Green Lantern reprints): GREEN LANTERN: CIRCLE OF FIRE fifth week event
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears in GREEN LANTERN: CIRCLE OF FIRE #1-2, GREEN LANTERN/ADAM STRANGE #1, GREEN LANTERN/ ATOM #1, GREEN LANTERN/ FIRESTORM #1, GREEN LANTERN/ GREEN LANTERN #1, GREEN LANTERN/ POWER GIRL #1.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN SECRET FILES AND ORIGINS # 3
 - cover date: July 2002
 - publication date: 30 May 2002
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - feature title: biography five: "Circle Of Fire Green Lanterns"
 - comment: The Daxamite Green Lantern named Pel Tavin appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 8
 - cover date: July 2002
 - publication date: 05 June 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Terror Incognita: 3 Hypersapiens"

- ◇ JSA: DARKNESS FALLS # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 12 June 2002
 - format: 232-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: (JSA reprints): JSA #6-15
 - comment: Reprints JSA #14-15.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 9
 - cover date: August 2002
 - publication date: 26 June 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Baby On Board"

- ◇ IMPULSE # 88
cover date: September 2002
publication date: 10 July 2002
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "Running Out Of Time"
comment: No Legion appearances. Bart's mother appears.
- ◇ THE LEGION # 10
cover date: September 2002
publication date: 24 July 2002
format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "Thresholds"
- ◇ THE DARK KNIGHT STRIKES AGAIN # 3
cover date: 2002
publication date: 31 July 2002
format: 80-page, full color, Prestige Format
price: \$7.95
story title: "3"
comment: Characters appear wearing the costumes of Saturn Girl, Mon-El, Ultra Boy, Sun Boy, Ferro Lad, Bouncing Boy, and Element Lad.
- ◇ SUPERMAN: OUR WORLDS AT WAR # 1
cover date: 2002
publication date: 07 August 2002
format: 264-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
price: \$19.95
story title: (Superman reprint): SUPERMAN [second series] #171
comment: Reprints Superman [second series] #171-172, Adventures Of Superman #593-594, Superman: Man Of Steel #115-116, Action Comics #780-781, Supergirl [fourth series] #59, JLA: Our Worlds At War #1.
- ◇ SUPERMAN: OUR WORLDS AT WAR # 2
cover date: 2002
publication date: 21 August 2002
format: 264-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
price: \$19.95
story title: (Superman reprint): WONDER WOMAN [second series] #172
comment: Reprints Wonder Woman [second series] #172-173, Superman [second series] #173, Young Justice #36, Adventures Of Superman #595, Impulse #77, Superboy [third series] #91, Superman: Man Of Steel #117, Action Comics #782, World's Finest: Our Worlds At War #1.
- ◇ THE LEGION # 11
cover date: October 2002
publication date: 28 August 2002
format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
price: \$2.50
story title: "System Burn"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # 11
 - cover date: November 2002
 - publication date: 05 September 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "The Moment"
 - comment: Not part of DCU continuity. Legionnaires cameo.

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 49
 - cover date: November 2002
 - publication date: 05 September 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.75
 - story title: "Fighting MAAD Part Three: A.W.O.L."
 - comment: Inferno appears.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # 12
 - cover date: December 2002
 - publication date: 02 October 2002
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Cold War"
 - comment: Not part of DCU continuity. Polar Lord of Tharr appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 12
 - cover date: November 2002
 - publication date: 09 October 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Choose Your Weapons"

- ◇ JSA # 41
 - cover date: December 2002
 - publication date: 16 October 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Unborn Hour"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 50
 - cover date: December 2002
 - publication date: 16 October 2002
 - format: 56-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Fighting MAAD Part Four: Mubar"
 - comment: Inferno appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 13
 - cover date: December 2002
 - publication date: 23 October 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Meanwhile ..."

- ◇ THE DARK KNIGHT STRIKES AGAIN # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 06 November 2002
 - format: 256-page, full color, hardcover
 - price: \$29.95
 - story title: (Batman reprint): THE DARK KNIGHT STRIKES AGAIN #2-3
 - comment: Reprints The Dark Knight Strikes Again #1-3.

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 51
 - cover date: January 2003
 - publication date: 06 November 2002
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.75
 - story title: "Zand On The Run"
 - comment: Inferno appears.

- ◇ JSA # 42
 - cover date: January 2003
 - publication date: 13 November 2002
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Paradox Play"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ JSA: THE RETURN OF HAWKMAN # nn
 - cover date: 2002
 - publication date: 27 November 2002
 - format: 256-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: (JSA reprints): JSA #19
 - comment: Reprints JSA #16-25.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 14
 - cover date: January 2003
 - publication date: 04 December 2002
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Flesh Is Weak"

- ◇ JSA # 43
 - cover date: February 2003
 - publication date: 18 December 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Yesterday's War"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 15
 - cover date: February 2003
 - publication date: 26 December 2002
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Legion Rookie Blues"

- ◇ JSA # 44
 - cover date: March 2003
 - publication date: 08 January 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The Tears Of Ra"
 - comment: Mordru is mentioned.

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 1
 - cover date: March 2003
 - publication date: 08 January 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Century 20 Crosstime Crisis"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 16
 - cover date: March 2003
 - publication date: 29 January 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Five Reasons To Call In Sick"

- ◇ JSA # 45
 - cover date: April 2003
 - publication date: 12 February 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Prologue Peacemakers"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ GREEN LANTERN: THE POWER OF ION # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 26 February 2003
 - format: 226-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Green Lantern reprint): GREEN LANTERN [third series] #142
 - comment: Reprints Green Lantern [third series] #142-150.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 17
 - cover date: April 2003
 - publication date: 26 February 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Revival Of The Fittest Part One"

- ◇ SUPERGIRL [fourth series] # 79
 - cover date: April 2003
 - publication date: 26 February 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Many Happy Returns Part Five Strange Visitor"
 - comment: Hypertime versions of the pre-reboot Colossal Boy and Brainiac 5, the post-reboot Brainiac 5, plus Krypto, Streaky, and Comet.

- ◇ BIZARRO COMICS! # nn
 - cover date: 2001
 - publication date: 05 March 2003
 - format: 240-page, full color, softcover
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: story one: "Bizarre Wars Part One"
 - comment: Softcover edition. This book previously appeared in hardcover. Validus' foot appears in a sub-section of story one called "Bizarro X-Ray Three".

- ◇ YOUNG JUSTICE # 55
 - cover date: May 2003
 - publication date: 05 March 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.75
 - story title: "I've Got A Secret"
 - comment: A possible statue of Inferno is depicted during the era of Young Justice 1,000,000.

- ◇ JSA # 46
 - cover date: May 2003
 - publication date: 12 March 2003
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Part 1 Into The Valley"
 - comment: Mordru appears. 31st century omnicom is depicted.

- ◇ THE POWER COMPANY # 14
 - cover date: May 2003
 - publication date: 19 March 2003
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.75
 - story title: "Bobo The Kitten"
 - comment: The Controllers appear. No Legion appearances.

- ◇ WONDER WOMAN: PARADISE LOST # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 19 March 2003
 - format: 192-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Wonder Woman reprints): WONDER WOMAN [second series] #172,174,175
 - comment: Reprints Wonder Woman [second series] #171-177 plus WW Secret Files #3.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 18
 - cover date: May 2003
 - publication date: 26 March 2003
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Revival Of The Fittest Part Two"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 26 March 2003
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$9.95
 - story title: (Justice League reprints): JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES #3,11,12
 - comment: Reprints Justice League Adventures #1,3,6,10-13.

- ◇ JSA: FAIR PLAY # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 02 April 2003
 - format: 176-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (JSA reprint): JSA SECRET FILES #2
 - comment: Reprints JSA #26-31 plus JSA Secret Files #2.

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 4
 - cover date: June 2003
 - publication date: 09 April 2003
 - format: 36-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Century 23 Return of the Warrior"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ JSA # 47
 - cover date: June 2003
 - publication date: 16 April 2003
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Part 2 Eclipse"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 19
 - cover date: June 2003
 - publication date: 30 April 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dreamcrime: Part One"

- ◇ HUMAN DEFENSE CORPS # 1
 - cover date: July 2003
 - publication date: 14 May 2003
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "The First Casualty"
 - comment: Khunds appear.

- ◇ JSA # 48
 - cover date: July 2003
 - publication date: 14 May 2003
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Part 3 Enlightenment"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 20
 - cover date: July 2003
 - publication date: 29 May 2003
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dream Crime Part Two"

- ◇ ADVENTURES OF SUPERMAN # 617
 - cover date: August 2003
 - publication date: 11 June 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Rather, Rinse, Repeat"
 - comment: Cosmic Boy and Saturn Girl appear.

- ◇ JSA # 49
 - cover date: August 2003
 - publication date: 11 June 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Part 4 Army Of Darkness"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 21
 - cover date: August 2003
 - publication date: 25 June 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dream Crime Part Three"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # 21
 - cover date: September 2003
 - publication date: 02 July 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Sanctuary"
 - comment: Dominators appear.

- ◇ JSA # 50
 - cover date: September 2003
 - publication date: 09 July 2003
 - format: 56-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Part 5 The Last Light"
 - comment: Mordru appears.

- ◇ SUPERGIRL: MANY HAPPY RETURNS
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 09 July 2003
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Supergirl reprint): SUPERGIRL [fourth series] # 79
 - comment: Reprints Supergirl [fourth series] #75-80.

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 7
 - cover date: September 2003
 - publication date: 09 July 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Century 26 History Lesson Part One"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 22
 - cover date: September 2003
 - publication date: 30 July 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dream Crime Part Four"

- ◇ JSA # 51
 - cover date: October 2003
 - publication date: 13 August 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Princes Of Darkness Coda Justice Eternity"
 - comment: Mordru appears. The Legion are shown in a magical vision.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 23
 - cover date: October 2003
 - publication date: 27 August 2003
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Dream Crime Part Five"

- ◇ JLA/AVENGERS # 1
 - cover date: September 2003
 - publication date: 04 September 2003
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: "Book One A Journey Into Mystery"
 - comment: Joint DC/Marvel venture published by Marvel Comics. Elseworlds tale. Four-issue mini-series. Khunds and the Imperial Guard appear.

- ◇ JSA: STEALING THUNDER # nn
 - cover date: 2003
 - publication date: 10 September 2003
 - format: 176-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (JSA reprint): JSA #32
 - comment: Reprints JSA #32-37.

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 9
 - cover date: November 2003
 - publication date: 10 September 2003
 - format: 40-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Century 27 A Soldier's Story"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 24
 - cover date: November 2003
 - publication date: 24 September 2003
 - format: 40-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "After Dark"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 25
 - cover date: December 2003
 - publication date: 29 October 2003
 - format: 56-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$3.95
 - story title: "Foundations"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 26
 - cover date: Early January 2004
 - publication date: 12 November 2003
 - format: 44-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: story one: "Foundations Part Two"

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 11
 - cover date: January 2004
 - publication date: 12 November 2003
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story one: "Century 29 Little Girls Lost"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ LEGION SECRET FILES 3003 # nn
 - cover date: January 2004
 - publication date: 19 November 2003
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$4.95
 - story title: "The Earth Spins Presents: The Legion Secret Files 3003"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 27
 - cover date: Late January 2004
 - publication date: 26 November 2003
 - format: 48-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: story one: "Foundations Part Three"

- ◇ SUPERMAN & BATMAN: GENERATIONS III # 12
 - cover date: January 2004
 - publication date: 10 December 2003
 - format: 48-page, full color, Miraweb Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: story one: "Century 30 Time And Time Again"
 - comment: Elseworlds tale. Twelve-issue mini-series.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 28
 - cover date: February 2004
 - publication date: 24 December 2003
 - format: 44-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: story one: "Foundations Part Four"

- ◇ STARMAN: STARS MY DESTINATION # nn
 - cover date: 2003??
 - publication date: 31 December 2003
 - format: 144-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (Starman reprint): STARMAN [second series] #55,57-60
 - comment: Reprints Starman [second series] #55-60.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES VOL. 1: THE MAGNIFICENT SEVEN
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 21 January 2004
 - format: 112-page, full color, digest
 - price: \$6.95
 - story title: (Justice League reprints): JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES #3,11,12
 - comment: Reprints Justice League Adventures #3,6,10-12.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 29
 - cover date: March 2004
 - publication date: 28 January 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Foundations Part Five"

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE ADVENTURES # 28
 - cover date: April 2004
 - publication date: 04 February 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.25
 - story title: "Future Imperfect"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 30
 - cover date: April 2004
 - publication date: 25 February 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Foundations The Final Chapter"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 31
 - cover date: May 2004
 - publication date: 31 March 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Chuck Taine and Gear in... Housekeeping"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 32
 - cover date: June 2004
 - publication date: 28 April 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Notorious"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 33
 - cover date: July 2004
 - publication date: 26 May 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Notorious Part 2"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 34
 - cover date: August 2004
 - publication date: 30 June 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Childhood's End"

- ◇ THE LEGION # 35
 - cover date: Early September 2004
 - publication date: 14 July 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Part One For No Better Reason Between The Devil And The Deep Blue Sea"

- ◇ PLASTIC MAN [third DC series] # 8
 - cover date: September 2004
 - publication date: 21 July 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, ?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Continuity Bandit Chapter 1"
 - comment: The Time Trapper appears.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA: ANOTHER NAIL # 3
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 28 July 2004
 - format: 48-page, full color, Prestige Format
 - price: \$5.95
 - story title: untitled
 - comment: Elseworlds. The Legion of Super-Heroes appear.

- ◇ THE LEGION # 36
 - cover date: Late September 2004
 - publication date: 28 July 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "For No Better Reason Part Two Personality Conflict"

- ◇ THE LEGION: FOUNDATIONS # nn
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 04 August 2004
 - format: 176-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: (Legion reprints): THE LEGION #25-30 and LEGION SECRET FILES 3003 #nn

- ◇ THE LEGION # 37
 - cover date: Early October 2004
 - publication date: 11 August 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "For No Better Reason Part Three A Sense Of Confinement"

- ◇ PLASTIC MAN [third DC series] # 9
 - cover date: October 2004
 - publication date: 18 August 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, ?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Continuity Bandit Part 2 Abraham Lincoln Must Die!"
 - comment: The Time Trapper appears.

- ◆ THE LEGION # 38
 - cover date: Late October 2004
 - publication date: 25 August 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Standard Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “For No Better Reason Part Four Moebius Strip”

- ◆ TEEN TITANS [third series] # 15
 - cover date: Early November 2004
 - publication date: 09 September 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Beast Boys And Girls Part Three Changelings”
 - comment: Brainiac 5 appears.

- ◆ TEEN TITANS [third series] # 16
 - cover date: Late November 2004
 - publication date: 22 September 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: “Superboy And The Legion Part One”
 - comment: The Legion appear.

- ◇ STARMAN: GRAND GUIGNOL # nn
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 06 October 2004
 - format: 296-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: (Starman reprint): STARMAN [second series] #61,62,73
 - comment: Reprints Starman [second series] #61-73.

- ◆ TEEN TITANS/LEGION SPECIAL # 1
 - cover date: November 2004
 - publication date: 06 October 2004
 - format: 48-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$3.50
 - story title: story one: “Superboy And The Legion Part Two”
 - comment: The Legion appear.
 - story title: story two: “Teenage Wonderland”
 - comment: First appearance of the new Legion.

- ◇ JSA: SAVAGE TIMES # nn
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 20 October 2004
 - format: 168-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.95
 - story title: (JSA reprints): JSA #41-45
 - comment: Reprints JSA #39-45.

- ◆ TEEN TITANS [third series] # 17
 - cover date: December 2004
 - publication date: 20 October 2004
 - format: 44-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: story one: "Titans Tomorrow Part One Big Brothers And Sisters"
 - comment: The Teen Titans' adventures in the 31st century are mentioned.

- ◆ ADAM STRANGE [second series] # 2
 - cover date: December 2004
 - publication date: 27 October 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Planet Heist Part Two"
 - comment: Durlans are mentioned.

- ◆ SUPERMAN/BATMAN # 14
 - cover date: January 2005
 - publication date: 17 November 2004
 - format: 36-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Absolute Power"
 - comment: The Legion of Super-Villains appear.

- ◇ JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA: ANOTHER NAIL # nn
 - cover date: 2004
 - publication date: 01 December 2004
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$12.95
 - story title: (Elseworlds reprint): JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA: ANOTHER NAIL #3
 - comment: Reprints Justice League Of America: Another Nail #1-3.

- ◇ SUPERMAN/BATMAN # 15
 - cover date: Early February 2005
 - publication date: 01 December 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Absolute Power Chapter Two: "What Price Freedom ...?""
 - comment: The Legion of Super-Villains appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 1
 - cover date: February 2005
 - publication date: 29 December 2004
 - format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "And We Are Legion"

- ◇ SUPERMAN/BATMAN # 16
 - cover date: Late February 2005
 - publication date: 29 December 2004
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Absolute Power Chapter Three: "When Time Goes Asunder ...""
 - comment: The Legion of Super-Villains appear.

- ◇ TEEN TITANS [third series] # 20
 - cover date: March 2005
 - publication date: 19 January 2005
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.50
 - story title: "Hiding"
 - comment: Image of Superboy wearing a Legion belt.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 2
 - cover date: March 2005
 - publication date: 26 January 2005
 - format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ ADAM STRANGE [second series] # 5
 - cover date: March 2005
 - publication date: 02 February 2005
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Planet Heist Part Five"
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ BIZARRO WORLD # nn
 - cover date: 2005
 - publication date: 02 February 2005
 - format: 200-page, full color, hardcover
 - price: \$29.95
 - story title: story five: "Chameleon Boy in "Where's Protty?""
 - story title: story eighteen: "The Legion Of Super-Heroes in "Out With The In Crowd""
 - story title: story twenty-two: "Tales Of The Legion Of Super-Heroes in: Legion.com"
 - comment: Hardcover edition.

- ◇ SUPERMAN/BATMAN # 17
 - cover date: March 2005
 - publication date: 02 February 2005
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Absolute Power Chapter Four: "A World Without Batman ...""
 - comment: The Legion of Super-Villains appear.

- ◇ JSA: PRINCES OF DARKNESS # nn
 - cover date: 2005
 - publication date: 23 February 2005
 - format: 256-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$19.95
 - story title: (JSA reprint): JSA SECRET FILES #46-51
 - comment: Reprints JSA #46-55.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 3
 - cover date: April 2005
 - publication date: 23 February 2005
 - format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: untitled

- ◇ ADAM STRANGE [second series] # 6
 - cover date: April 2005
 - publication date: 09?? March 2005
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: ""
 - comment: L.E.G.I.O.N. appears.

- ◇ STARMAN: SONS OF THE FATHER # nn
 - cover date: 2005
 - publication date: 16?? March 2005
 - format: 160-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
 - price: \$14.99
 - story title: (Starman reprint): STARMAN [second series] #79-80
 - comment: Reprints Starman [second series] #75-80.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 4
 - cover date: May 2005
 - publication date: 30?? March 2005
 - format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.99
 - story title: ""

- ◇ SUPERMAN/BATMAN # 18
 - cover date: April 2005
 - publication date: 30?? March 2005
 - format: 32-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.95
 - story title: "Absolute Power Chapter Five: "???" ...""
 - comment: The Legion of Super-Villains appear.

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 5
 - cover date: June 2005
 - publication date: 27?? April 2005
 - format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
 - price: \$2.99
 - story title: ""

◇ TEEN TITANS: BEAST BOYS AND GIRLS # nn
cover date: 2005
publication date: 04?? May 2005
format: 168-page, full color, softcover trade paperback
price: \$9.95
story title: (Teen Titans reprint): TEEN TITANS [third series] #15
comment: Reprints Beast Boy #1-3 and Teen Titans [third series] #13-15.

◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] # 6
cover date: July 2005
publication date: 25?? May 2005
format: 40-page, full color, Mando?? Format
price: \$2.99
story title: ""

THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES MERCHANDISE CHECKLIST

April 1958 - December 2005

This merchandise checklist was originally compiled by Michael Grabois (orbit@ix.netcom.com) for his Anal Retentive Legion of Super-Heroes Web Page (c) 1996 Michael Grabois (visit the site at <http://www.geocities.com/TimesSquare/Dungeon/1300/lshapp.htm>). The checklist (dated 02/15/99), was edited to reflect the format of this document. Some minor additions were made by me, such as including Direct Currents promotional fliers, the Legion Indexes, and L.E.G.I.O.N.-related items.

Michael thanks (alphabetically) the following people who made suggestions, corrections, or updates: John L. Censullo (Outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org), Jim Drew (jrd@frame.com), David "IDLE" Earle (d0e6996@kestrel.tamucc.edu), Craig Hyde (chyde@math.arizona.edu), Joy (joyama@wahoo.sjsu.edu), Lev Kalman (levkowman@earthlink.net), Larry (Larry7639@aol.com), T. Troy McNemar, Esq (troyesq@indirect.com), Andrew E. Nystrom (wo991@freenet.victoria.bc.ca), Richard Price (exectours@earthlink.net), Sidne Ward (sward@PrimeNet.Com)

Official DC Fan Magazines:

- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 9 (Nov-Dec 1975)
comment: Legion Handbook.
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 12 (July-Aug 1976)
comment: Science Fiction theme, Legion Outpost feature.
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 13 (Oct-Nov 1976)
comment: Legion Outpost feature.
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 14 (Mar 1977)
comment: Legion Outpost feature.
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 15 (Aug 1977)
comment: Legion Outpost feature.
- ◇ THE AMAZING WORLD OF DC COMICS # 16 (Dec 1977)
comment: Legion Outpost feature.

Fanzines:

- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 1 (June 1972)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 2 (Nov 1972)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 3 (Jan-Feb 1973)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 4 (Summer 1973)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 5 (Fall 1973)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 6 (Winter 1974)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 7 (Spring 1974)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 8 (Summer 1974)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 9 (Fall 1975)
- ◇ THE LEGION OUTPOST # 10 (Spring 1981)

Books:

- ◇ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMIC BOOK HEROES vol. 3: The Great Superman Book (Warner, 1978)
comment: Hardcover and softcover editions exist. Includes entry on Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ OFFICIAL SUPERMAN QUIZ BOOK, ISBN 0-446-89794-9 (Warner Books, 1978)
comment: Paperback. Superman trivia book includes questions about Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ THE COMIC BOOK HEROES: From the Silver Age to the Present (Crown Pub, 1985)
comment: History of comic books by Jacobs and Jones.
- ◇ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SUPERHEROES (Facts on File, 1985)
comment: Encyclopedia includes Legionnaire entries.
- ◇ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SUPER VILLAINS (Facts on File, 1987)
comment: Encyclopedia includes foes of the Legion.
- ◇ DC COMICS: Sixty Years of the World's Favorite Comic Book Heroes (Bulfinch, 1995)
comment: History of DC Comics.
- ◇ THE COMIC BOOK HEROES (Prime Pub, 1996)
comment: History of comic books by Jones and Jacobs.
- ◇ KINGDOM COME: THE NOVEL (Warner Books, 1998)
comment: A hardcover novel by Elliot S. Maggin, based on the comic book KINGDOM COME.
- ◇ KINGDOM COME: THE NOVEL [DELUXE EDITION] (Warner Books, 1998)
comment: An exclusive, signed limited edition. Comes with a slipcase and color plate.
- ◇ KINGDOM COME (Warner Books, Sep 1999)
comment: Softcover version of KINGDOM COME: THE NOVEL.
- ◇ THE LEGION COMPANION (TwoMorrows Pub, Nov 2003)
comment: Interviews with Legion creators.
- ◇ THE DC COMICS ENCYCLOPEDIA (DK Pub, 2004)
comment: Hardcover. Includes entries on members of the Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ THE BEST OF THE LEGION OUTPOST (TwoMorrows Pub, Nov 2004)
comment: Reprints from the original Legion Outpost fanzine, plus new material.

Magazines:

- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 15 (Sep 1982)
comment: Keith Giffen interview.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 46 (May 01, 1984)
comment: Legion index.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 88 (Feb 01, 1986)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 91 (Mar 15, 1986)
comment: Crisis on Infinite Earths reviewed. Kid Psycho obituary, Crisis timeline, etc..
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 120 (July 01, 1987)
comment: Post-Crisis continuity.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 130 (Dec 01, 1987)
comment: Dev-Em, Insect Queen, Mon-El.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 138 (Apr 01, 1988)
comment: Legion of Substitute Heroes.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES # 172 (Oct 1989)
comment: Legion spotlight.
- ◇ THE BEST OF AMAZING HEROES SWIMSUIT SPECIAL # 1 (Apr 1993)
comment: Reprint of Legion of Substitute Heroes from #138.
- ◇ AMAZING HEROES SWIMSUIT SPECIAL # 3 (June 1992)
comment: Legion of Super-Pets, Invisible Kid.
- ◇ COMBO # 30 (July 1997)
comment: Legion article.

- ◇ COMIC BOOK MARKETPLACE # 57 (Mar 1998)
comment: Legion featured.
- ◇ COMICOLOGY #1 (Harbor Press, Winter 1998-1999)
comment: Kingdom Come spotlight issue. Includes information on Starman, Brainiac's Daughter, etc..
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE # 672 (??)
comment: ??.
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE # 673 (??)
comment: ??.
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE # 999 (??)
comment: ??.
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE PRICE GUIDE (Mar-Apr 1993)
comment: Polybagged with Catspaw trading card #000.
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE # 1300 (Oct. 16, 1998)
comment: Spotlight on Crisis On Infinite Earths.
- ◇ COMICS BUYER'S GUIDE # 1306 (Nov. 27, 1998)
comment: Spotlight on Legion of Super-Heroes.
- ◇ COMICS FEATURE # 1 (Mar 1980)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS FEATURE # 15 (Jan 1982)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS FEATURE # 47 (Aug 1986)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS FEATURE # 48 (Oct 1986)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS INFORMER # 1 (??)
comment: ??.
- ◇ COMICS INTERVIEW # 16 (Oct 1984)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS INTERVIEW # 135 (1994)
comment: Zero Hour article.
- ◇ COMICS SCENE # 32 (April 1993)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ COMICS VALUES MONTHLY # 95 (July 1994)
comment: Zero Hour poster (with Legionnaires' faces) bound into this issue.
- ◇ HEMBECK #3 (June 1980)
comment: "Abbott & Costello Meet The Bride Of Hembeck", classic "Legionnaire crossing" page.
- ◇ HEMBECK #5 (Feb 1981)
comment: "The Hembeck File", Cosmic Boy helping characters sing "I Want To Hold Your Hand".
- ◇ HEMBECK #7 (Jan 1983)
comment: "Dial H For Hembeck", Hembeck meets Karate Kid.
- ◇ HERO ILLUSTRATED # 4 (Oct 1993)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ HERO ILLUSTRATED # 6 (Dec 1993)
comment: Zero Hour article mentions Valor and Legion.
- ◇ HERO ILLUSTRATED # 14 (Aug 1994)
comment: Zero Hour article mentions Valor and Legion.
- ◇ HERO ILLUSTRATED # 16 (Oct 1994)
comment: Legion Files.
- ◇ THE OVERSTREET COMIC BOOK PRICE GUIDE (29th EDITION) (Apr 1999)
comment: Hardcover and softcover editions. Contains article about the Legion: "Legionary Adventures".
Two different Alex Ross painted covers: Legion of Super-Heroes and Avengers.
- ◇ THE OVERSTREET COMIC BOOK PRICE UPDATE #2 (1983)
comment: Giffen cover featuring Colossal Boy, Wildfire, and Violet.

- ◇ WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 19 (Mar 1993)
comment: Polybagged with Dragonmage trading card #00.
- ◇ WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 36 (Aug 1994)
comment: Zero Hour article mentions Valor and Legion.
- ◇ WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 38 (Oct 1994)
comment: Polybagged with ZERO: THE BEGINNING OF TOMORROW #nn.
- ◇ WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 59 (July 1996)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 67 (Mar 1997)
comment: Legion article.
- ◇ WIZARD PRESS COLLECTORS LIBRARY SERIES VOLUME ONE: THE DARK BOOK (1994)
comment: Includes Legion villains.
- ◇ WIZARD PRESS PRESENTS BEYOND ZERO HOUR # nn (1994)
comment: Zero Hour article mentions Legion.
- ◇ WIZARD'S ALEX ROSS: MILLENNIUM EDITION SPECIAL # nn (1999)
comment: Contains sketches of Legionnaires.
- ◇ WIZARD'S ALEX ROSS: MILLENNIUM EDITION SPECIAL # nn (1999)
comment: Limited edition hardcover. Contains sketches of Legionnaires and art from WB Print.

Indexes:

- ◇ THE OFFICIAL CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS INDEX # 1 (Mar 1986)
comment: Crisis-Legion tie-ins.
- ◇ THE OFFICIAL CRISIS ON INFINITE EARTHS CROSSOVER INDEX # 1 (July 1986)
comment: Crisis-Legion tie-ins.
- ◇ THE OFFICIAL JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA INDEX # 5 (Oct 1986)
comment: JUSTICE LEAGUE OF AMERICA #147-148.
- ◇ THE OFFICIAL LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES # 1 (Dec 1986)
comment: ADVENTURE COMICS #247 through SUPERMAN [first series] #155 are indexed.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES INDEX # 2 (Jan 1987)
comment: ADVENTURE COMICS #300 through #323 are indexed.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES INDEX # 3 (Feb 1987)
comment: ADVENTURE COMICS #324 through #347 are indexed.
- ◇ THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES INDEX # 4 (Mar 1987)
comment: ADVENTURE COMICS #348 through #369 are indexed.
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES INDEX # 5 (May 1987)
comment: ADVENTURE COMICS #370 through ACTION COMICS #390 are indexed.
- ◇ MILLENNIUM INDEX # 1 (Mar 1988)
comment: Millennium-Legion tie-ins.
- ◇ MILLENNIUM INDEX # 2 (Mar 1988)
comment: Millennium-Legion tie-ins.

Mayfair Game Modules and Sourcebooks:

- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES SOURCEBOOK I (#213) (1986)
- ◇ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES SOURCEBOOK VOL.II: THE WORLD BOOK (#216) (1987)
- ◇ PAWNS OF TIME (#223) (1986)
- ◇ KNIGHT TO PLANET 3 (#224) (1987)
- ◇ MAD ROOK'S GAMBIT (#225) (1987)
- ◇ KING FOR ALL TIME (#226) (1987)
- ◇ HARDWARE HANDBOOK (#232) (1987)

- ◇ THE ATLAS OF THE DC UNIVERSE (#247) (1990)
- ◇ 2995: THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES SOURCEBOOK (#263) (1992)
- ◇ WHO'S WHO # 1 (#260) (1992)
- ◇ WHO'S WHO # 2 (#261) (1992)
- ◇ WHO'S WHO # 3 (#264) (1993)

D6Legend/ West End Games Modules and Sourcebooks:

- ◆ JSA SOURCEBOOK (2001)

Trading cards:

Comic Book Foldees (Topps, 1966):

- ◇ #16 Ulysses S. Grant, Pork Chops the pig, and Saturn Girl

DC 3-Comic Backing Board (??, 1989):

* These items were part of a series of cards that made up the backing board on some DC 3-Comic packs in 1989-1990. They reprinted either promotional art or reprinted covers.

- ◇ #21 Tyr
- ◇ #38 cover of Crisis On Infinite Earths #1
- ◇ #43 cover of Adventure Comics #307

DC Cosmic Cards (SkyBox, 1992):

- ◇ #148 Legends card 1 of 3, depicting Cosmic Boy
- ◇ #154 Invasion!
- ◇ #155 Invasion!
- ◇ #156 Invasion!
- ◇ #160 The Great Darkness Saga
- ◇ #161 The Great Darkness Saga
- ◇ #162 The Great Darkness Saga

Doomsday: The Death of Superman (SkyBox, 1992):

* The back of cards #C1-C9 reprint the Funeral of Superman poster.

- ◇ back of #C7 Cosmic Boy, Saturn Girl, Ferro
- ◇ back of #C8 Live Wire, Chameleon, Valor, Lobo
- ◇ back of #C9 Vril Dox II, Strata, Phase

DC Cosmic Teams (SkyBox, 1993):

- ◇ P1 Apparition, from convention.
- ◇ 00 Dragonmage, from WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS # 19 (Mar 1993)
- ◇ 000 Catspaw, from COMIC BUYER'S GUIDE PRICE GUIDE (Mar-Apr 1993)
- ◇ 0000 Computo, from LEGIONNAIRES # 1 (Apr 1993)
- ◇ #16 Team Triptychs: L.E.G.I.O.N.
- ◇ #17 Team Triptychs: L.E.G.I.O.N.
- ◇ #18 Team Triptychs: L.E.G.I.O.N.
- ◇ #19 Team Triptychs: Legionnaires
- ◇ #20 Team Triptychs: Legionnaires
- ◇ #21 Team Triptychs: Legionnaires
- ◇ #72 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Vril Dox
- ◇ #73 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Phase
- ◇ #74 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Garryn Bek
- ◇ #75 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Strata

- ◇ #76 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Stealth
- ◇ #77 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Lady Quark
- ◇ #78 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Garv
- ◇ #79 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Telepath
- ◇ #80 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Lobo
- ◇ #81 L.E.G.I.O.N.: Captain Comet
- ◇ #82 Legionnaires: Cosmic Boy
- ◇ #83 Legionnaires: Saturn Girl
- ◇ #84 Legionnaires: Live Wire
- ◇ #85 Legionnaires: Apparition
- ◇ #86 Legionnaires: Triad
- ◇ #87 Legionnaires: Chameleon
- ◇ #88 Legionnaires: Invisible Kid
- ◇ #89 Legionnaires: Leviathan
- ◇ #90 Legionnaires: Shrinking Violet
- ◇ #91 Legionnaires: Inferno
- ◇ #92 Legionnaires: Andromeda
- ◇ #93 Legionnaires: Brainiac 5
- ◇ #94 Legionnaires: Ultra Boy
- ◇ #95 Legionnaires: Matter-Eater Lad
- ◇ #96 Legionnaires: Alchemist
- ◇ #97 Legionnaires: Gossamer
- ◇ #98 Legionnaires: Ferro
- ◇ #99 Legionnaires: Computo
- ◇ #100 Legionnaires: Dragonmage
- ◇ #101 Legionnaires: Catspaw
- ◇ #102 Legionnaires: Kid Quantum
- ◇ #147 New Breed: Timber Wolf
- ◇ #148 New Breed: Valor

Bloodlines Series (SkyBox, 1993):

- ◇ #1 L.E.G.I.O.N.
- ◇ #3 Lobo and Layla (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #25 Timber Wolf
- ◇ #26 Valor, Shadow Lass, and Jamm
- ◇ #27 Jamm (guest star in Legion of Super-Heroes)
- ◇ #52 Pax (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #54 L.E.G.I.O.N.
- ◇ #55 Layla (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #63 Jamm (guest star in Legion of Super-Heroes)
- ◇ #72 Pax (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)

DC Master Series (SkyBox, 1994):

*There was also a smaller version of the DC Master Series card set that was distributed in bags of potato chips in Chile, South America in 1995 (Takatelas). At least two Legion cards, #9-Valor and #11-Virus & Pulse, possibly more, were in the collection (the number is part of a game, not the card number).

- ◇ #10 Glorith and Mordru
- ◇ #11 Valor
- ◇ #12 Emerald Dragon
- ◇ #13 Live Wire
- ◇ #14 Saturn Girl
- ◇ #15 Cosmic Boy

- ◇ #16 Virus and Pulse
- ◇ #17 Andromeda
- ◇ #18 Polestar
- ◇ #19 Vril Dox (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)

Superman Platinum Series (SkyBox, 1994):

*A regular and deluxe version of this card set exists.

- ◇ #47 Supergirl (back mentions Pocket Universe)
- ◇ #48 Three Kryptonian criminals (back mentions Pocket Universe)

DC Villains Series (SkyBox, 1995):

- ◇ #27 Lyrl Dox (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #83 Controllers (20th century)
- ◇ #84 Dominators (20th century)

DC Power Chrome Legends '95 Series (SkyBox, 1995):

- ◇ #57 Vril Dox (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #58 Strata (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #59 Phase (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #60 Stealth (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #61 Borb Borbb (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #62 Telepath (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #63 Garv (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #110 Lyrl Dox (of L.E.G.I.O.N.)
- ◇ #131 Cosmic Boy
- ◇ #132 Saturn Girl
- ◇ #133 Live Wire/ Spark
- ◇ #134 Shrinking Violet
- ◇ #135 Brainiac 5
- ◇ #136 Chameleon
- ◇ #137 XS
- ◇ #138 Invisible Kid
- ◇ #139 Ultra Boy
- ◇ #140 Kinetix
- ◇ #141 Leviathan

Amalgam Series (Fleer/SkyBox, 1996):

- ◇ #37 Ferro Man
- ◇ canvas #7 Mentions Legion 2099 on back

Kingdom Come Series (SkyBox, 1996):

- ◇ #10 Countdown (w/ Starman and Brainiac's Daughter)
- ◇ sketchboard #4 Superboy
- ◇ sketchboard #15 Starman VII
- ◇ foldout #1 Reprints cover of KINGDOM COME #1 (w/ Demon Damsel)
- ◇ foldout #2 Reprints cover of KINGDOM COME #2 (w/ Starman and Brainiac's Daughter)

*Sidne Ward asks: And do you remember someone asking on the list about a year ago about some cards that Weetabix (sp?) put out in their boxes in England in the 1960s? I've never heard of these anywhere else. And when I sent the poster e-mail asking for more details, I didn't get a reply.

Postcards:**LSH v4 (1990):**

*This was a set of 15 postcards (plus a text title card) each featuring a single character:

- ◇ Rokk Krinn
- ◇ Reep Dagggle
- ◇ Jo Nah
- ◇ Kono
- ◇ Laurel Gand
- ◇ Timber Wolf
- ◇ Celeste
- ◇ Devlin O’Ryan
- ◇ Bounty
- ◇ Jan Arrah
- ◇ Ayla Ranzz
- ◇ Shrinking Violet
- ◇ Mysa
- ◇ Kent Shakespeare
- ◇ Brainiac 5

LSH v2 (1999):

- ◇ Alex Ross postcard (Warner Studios, 1999)
comment: Warner Bros. Stores postcard of Legion print by Alex Ross.

Posters:

- ◇ Super-Heroes and Super-Villains (Golden, 1978)
comment: Features a reprint poster of LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [second series] #250.
- ◇ The Superman Club poster (1980)
comment: Legionnaires depicted.
- ◇ LSH v2 (1984)
comment: Long poster by Giffen/Mahlstedt, 275 characters from 1958-1984.
- ◇ History of the DC Universe (1987)
comment: Reprint of hardcover foldout poster.
- ◇ Mayfair LSH Sourcebook vol. II: The World Book #216 headquarters blueprints (1987)
comment: Fold-out diagram of Legion headquarters.
- ◇ Mayfair LSH Sourcebook vol. II: The World Book #216 poster (1987)
comment: Headquarters diagram.
- ◇ Legion membership poster (Nov 1990)
comment: Poster by Giffen/Gordon bound into LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fourth series] #13.
- ◇ Superman’s Funeral poster (1992)
comment: Jurgens/Breeding, Legionnaires cameo at funeral.
- ◇ LSH v4 (1992)
comment: Long poster by Immonen/Boyd.
- ◇ Zero Hour poster I (1994)
comment: Legionnaires appear.
- ◇ Zero Hour poster II (July 1994)
comment: Poster with Legionnaires’ faces, bound into COMICS VALUES MONTHLY # 95.
- ◇ Kingdom Come poster I (1996)
comment: Features Starman and Brainiac’s Daughter.

- ◇ Kingdom Come poster II (1996)
comment: Composite of covers of issues #1-3, features Starman, Brainiac's Daughter, and Demon Damsel.
- ◇ Legion membership poster (July 1997)
comment: Poster by Davis/Farmer bound into LEGIONNAIRES #50.
- ◇ Kingdom Come poster III (1997)
comment: Reprint of cover of the KINGDOM COME trade paperback, features Starman.
- ◇ Legion vs. Fatal Five poster (1997)
comment: Poster by Immonen/Farmer.
- ◇ Crisis On Infinite Earths #7 poster (1999)
comment: Included in the Crisis On Infinite Earths Special Edition slipcase.
- ◇ Crisis On Infinite Earths #1 poster (1999)
comment: Included with corrected copies of the Crisis On Infinite Earths Special Edition.
- ◇ Crisis On Infinite Earths Special Edition poster (1999)
comment: Long wall poster, art by Alex Ross.
- ◇ Starman poster (2001)
comment: Combines the covers of STARMAN [second series] #57-62.

Promotional material:

- ◇ Secrets of the Legion: Promo stickers for mini-series (1980)
comment: 3.5"x7.5" stickers.
- ◇ LSH v2: Promo poster for issue #293 (1982)
comment: Reprint of cover.
- ◇ LSH v3: Promo poster for issue #1 (1984)
comment: Reprint of cover.
- ◇ Crisis On Infinite Earths: Promo poster for issue #7 (1985)
comment: Reprint of the "Death of Supergirl" cover.
- ◇ LSH v3: Promo poster for issue #17 (1985)
comment: Reprint of cover.
- ◇ Mayfair Games' Legion of Super-Heroes promo poster (1986)
comment: Reprint of cover to LSH Sourcebook vol. II: The World Book #216.
- ◇ LSH v3: Promo poster for 30th Anniversary (1988)
comment: Reprint of cover to #45 and ADVENTURE COMICS #247 on outside, Levitz essay inside.
- ◇ DIRECT CURRENTS #11 (Nov 1988)
comment: Reprint of cover to ADVENTURE COMICS #300.
- ◇ DIRECT CURRENTS #12 (Dec 1988)
comment: Reprint of cover to DC SUPER-STARS #17.
- ◇ Invasion!: Promo poster for mini-series (1988)
comment: Promo poster featuring Legion-related alien races and future L.E.G.I.O.N.naires.
- ◇ LSH v4: Promo poster for issue #1 (1989)
comment: Giffen/Gordon, Flight Ring Village, promo for upcoming v4 #1.
- ◇ DIRECT CURRENTS #50 (May 1992)
comment: Reprint of cover to DC SILVER AGE CLASSICS ADVENTURE COMICS #247.
- ◇ Valor: Promo poster for new Valor series (1992)
comment: Promo poster featuring Valor.
- ◇ DIRECT CURRENTS #58 (Jan 1993)
comment: Reprint of the Funeral of Superman poster.
- ◇ ZERO HOUR SAMPLER 1994 #nn (1994)
comment: Zero Month: The Beginning of Tomorrow.
- ◇ ZERO: THE BEGINNING OF TOMORROW #nn (1994)
comment: Polybagged in WIZARD: THE GUIDE TO COMICS #38.

- ◇ R.E.B.E.L.S. '94: Wanted -- For Crimes Against L.E.G.I.O.N. promo poster (1994)
comment: Promo poster for R.E.B.E.L.S..
- ◇ Legionnaires cloisonné pin (1994)
comment: Comic book store giveaway.
- ◇ DIRECT CURRENTS SPECIAL #1 (1995)
comment: Contains ads for Legion/Superboy crossover, Kingdom Come, Superman vs. Aliens.
- ◇ LSH Membership card (1995)
comment: Legion of Super-Heroes/Superboy crossover promo.
- ◇ KINGDOM COME PREVIEW #nn (1996)
comment: Preview of mini-series, Brainiac's Daughter appears on cover.
- ◇ THE FINAL NIGHT PREVIEW # nn (1996)
comment: B&W preview of The Final Night mini-series.
- ◇ The Final Night: Countdown promo for mini-series (1996)
comment: Countdown to The Final Night mini-series.
- ◇ 1997 DIRECT CURRENTS SPECIAL #nn (1997)
comment: Contains ads for upcoming DC Comics, including Legion-related projects.
- ◇ GENESIS PREVIEW #nn (1997)
comment: Preview of mini-series, includes appearances by the 20th century Legionnaires.
- ◇ Genesis: Promo poster for mini-series (1997)
comment: Legionnaires appear.
- ◇ Legionnaires pinback (1997)
comment: Comic book convention giveaway.
- ◇ Inferno: Promo poster for mini-series (1997)
comment: Reprint of cover to INFERNO #1, Legionnaires not depicted.
- ◇ Reboot LSH: Promo poster I (1997)
comment: Large, yellow Legion symbol against a red background.
- ◇ Reboot LSH: Promo poster II (1997)
comment: Diagram showing the relationships between the Legionnaires.
- ◇ Legion stickers (1997)
comment: Forty head-shots of the Legionnaires.
- ◇ Legion PVC figures: Promo poster (1998)
comment: Promo for first set of Legion PVC figures.
- ◇ DC Universe heroes: Promo poster (1999)
comment: Promo poster given out by DC Comics at select comic book conventions.
- ◇ Legion: Promo poster (2002)
comment: Legionnaires appear.
- ◇ HORIZON #20 (Oct 2004)
comment: Preview of LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES [fifth series] #1.

Calendars:

- ◇ DC Calendar 1976 (all with new art)
- ◇ DC Calendar 1977 (all with new art)
- ◇ DC Calendar 1978 (all with new art)
- ◇ DC Calendar 1988 (with reprinted art: Who's Who #20 {Saturn Girl & Saturn Queen on cover}, Superman v2 #8 {Superman holding Blok over his head}, Action Comics #591 {Pocket Universe Superboy and the LSH}, Legends #1 {Cosmic Boy}, LSH v3 #34 {Universo Project part 3}, LSH v3 Annual #3 {the new Subs}, Crisis on Infinite Earths #1 {Dawnstar})

T-shirts:

- ◇ Death of Superman (1992): Reprints Superman's funeral poster
- ◇ LSH v4 (1993): Starfield
- ◇ LSH v4 (1995): Superboy crossover/Future Tense
- ◇ Legionnaires (1996): Legionnaires by Jeffrey Moy
- ◇ Legion logo (1997): Red t-shirt with Legion logo on back
- ◇ Legionnaires (1999): Legionnaires by Frank Miller
- ◇ Legion logo (1999): Red t-shirt with Legion logo on left breast

Figures:**Super Powers (Kenner, 1985):**

- ◇ Tyr (includes card)

DC Heroes Metal Figure Set #6503: "Legion of Super-Heroes and Adversaries" (Grenadier, 1986):

* Boxed set of 10 small metal figurines.

- ◇ DC 21 - Dawnstar
- ◇ DC 22 - Blok
- ◇ DC 23 - Wildfire
- ◇ DC 24 - Sensor Girl
- ◇ DC 25 - Element [sic]
- ◇ DC 26 - Modru [sic]
- ◇ DC 27 - Persuader
- ◇ DC 28 - Tyr
- ◇ DC 29 - Lightning Lord
- ◇ DC 30 - Emerald Empress

Legion of Super-Heroes PVC Figure Set (DC Direct, 1999):

* Boxed set of 7 small PVC figurines.

- ◇ Brainiac Five
- ◇ Chameleon Boy
- ◇ Colossal Boy
- ◇ Cosmic Boy
- ◇ Lightning Lad
- ◇ Mon-El
- ◇ Saturn Girl

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, January 4th 2001):

- ◇ Cosmic Boy (packaged in a blister pack with a PVC Legion flight ring)
- ◇ Lightning Lad (packaged in a blister pack with a PVC Legion flight ring)
- ◇ Saturn Girl (packaged in a blister pack with a PVC Legion flight ring)

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, May 15th 2002):

- ◇ Brainiac 5 (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Mon-El (packaged in a blister pack)

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, May 30th 2002):

- ◇ Mordru (packaged in a blister pack)

DC Comics Pocket Super-Heroes Series I (DC Direct, December 4th 2002):

- ◇ Cosmic Boy & Saturn Girl (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Mon-El & Lightning Lad (packaged in a blister pack)

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, January 29th 2003):

- ◇ Chameleon Boy (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Star Boy (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Sun Boy (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Ultra Boy (packaged in a blister pack)

DC HeroClix "Cosmic Justice" Figures (WizKids, June 25th 2003):

- ◇ 043 - Cosmic Boy (Rookie)
- ◇ 044 - Cosmic Boy (Experienced)
- ◇ 045 - Cosmic Boy (Veteran)
- ◇ 046 - Live Wire (Rookie)
- ◇ 047 - Live Wire (Experienced)
- ◇ 048 - Live Wire (Veteran)
- ◇ 049 - Saturn Girl (Rookie)
- ◇ 050 - Saturn Girl (Experienced)
- ◇ 051 - Saturn Girl (Veteran)
- ◇ 092 - Mordru (Unique)
- ◇ 215 - Rokk Krinn (Unique)
- ◇ 216 - Garth Ranzz (Unique)
- ◇ 217 - Imra Ardeen (Unique)

DC Comics Pocket Super-Heroes Series II (DC Direct, December 24th 2003):

- ◇ Ultra Boy & Phantom Girl (packaged in a blister pack)

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, February 18th 2004):

- ◇ Ferro Lad (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Timber Wolf (packaged in a blister pack)

DC HeroClix "Unleashed" Figures (WizKids, March 31st 2004):

- ◇ 010 - Science Police (Rookie)
- ◇ 011 - Science Police (Experienced)
- ◇ 012 - Science Police (Veteran)
- ◇ 019 - Brainiac 5 (Rookie)
- ◇ 020 - Brainiac 5 (Experienced)
- ◇ 021 - Brainiac 5 (Veteran)
- ◇ 037 - Chameleon (Rookie)
- ◇ 038 - Chameleon (Experienced)
- ◇ 039 - Chameleon (Veteran)
- ◇ 076 - Supergirl (Rookie)
- ◇ 077 - Supergirl (Experienced)
- ◇ 078 - Supergirl (Veteran)
- ◇ 204 - Shvaughn Erin (Unique)
- ◇ 207 - Querl Dox (Unique)
- ◇ 218 - Kara Zor-El (Unique)

Legion of Super-Heroes Action Figures (DC Direct, August 11th 2004):

- ◇ Colossal Boy (packaged in a blister pack)
- ◇ Invisible Kid (packaged in a blister pack)

First Appearance Series III Action Figures (DC Direct, May 25th?? 2005):

- ◇ Composite Superman (packaged in a blister pack)

Drinking cups:7-11 Slurpee Cups (1973):

- ◇ Brainiac 5
- ◇ Chameleon Boy
- ◇ Cosmic Boy
- ◇ Lightning Lad
- ◇ Mon-El
- ◇ Saturn Girl
- ◇ Superboy (unofficial)
- ◇ Supergirl (unofficial)

Other merchandise:

- ◇ DC Superstars Society membership pamphlet (1978)
comment: DC fan club. The DC Superstars Society had 12 chapters, of which the Legion was one. If you sent in your money early enough, you got a number of items (including a poster of some sort and a certificate). The DCSS was cancelled before everyone got their packets, but at least some people did.
- ◇ Challenge Of The Superheroes video (??, 1978??)
comment: Mordru appears in this live-action made-for-tv special.
- ◇ Superfriends Birthday wrapping paper (1980)
comment: One roll features several Legionnaires.
- ◇ Superfriends Christmas wrapping paper (1980)
comment: One roll features several Legionnaires.
- ◇ History of the DC Universe portfolio (1986)
comment: Legionnaires depicted.
- ◇ Jigsaw puzzle: "BAM! POW! ZAP!" (19??)
comment: Includes the cover of SUPERBOY [first series] #89.
- ◇ Superman pretzel can (19??)
comment: Reprints covers to SUPERMAN [first series] #423 and ACTION COMICS #583.
- ◇ DC corporate folder (19??)
comment: Legionnaires are depicted.
- ◇ DC Heroes Role Playing Newsletter: vol. 2 #1 (1987)
comment: Legion appear.
- ◇ DC Heroes Role Playing Newsletter: #nn (Winter 1991)
comment: Legion appear.
- ◇ Zero Hour clock (1994)
comment: Legionnaires depicted.
- ◇ Legion flight ring (1997)
comment: On sale December 17th, 1997; 5000 gold-plated rings produced, sizes 6-13.
- ◇ KINGDOM COME: THE AUDIO TAPES (Warner Books, 1998)
comment: Two cassettes, 120 minutes total. Starman and Brainiac's Daughter mentioned.??
- ◇ Superman: The Animated Series, Episode 044 "New Kids In Town" (aired Oct 31st, 1998)
comment: Cosmic Boy, Saturn Girl, and Chameleon Boy appear in Superman cartoon.

- ◇ “Strength In Numbers” print (1998)
comment: Warner Bros. Stores limited edition print by Ordway/Kesel, print run limited to 250.
- ◇ Warner Brothers Gallery News: vol. 6 #2 (April 1999)
comment: Advertisement for Alex Ross Legion print.
- ◇ Alex Ross’ LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES print (Warner Studios, 1999)
comment: Warner Bros. Stores limited edition print by Alex Ross, print run limited to 500.
- ◇ Jigsaw puzzle: “Heroes Of The DC Universe” (1999)
comment: Reprints the Ordway/Kesel “Strength In Numbers” print.
- ◇ “DC Universe”?? print (2000)
comment: Warner Bros. Stores limited edition print by ??, print run limited to ??.
- ◇ Legion flight ring (2001)
comment: On sale January 4th, 2001; PVC ring packaged with one of three action figures.
- ◇ Justice League Unlimited, Episode 007 “The Greatest Story Never Told” (aired Sep 11th, 2004)
comment: Mordru appears in Justice League cartoon.

THE LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES HOMAGE CHECKLIST

April 1958 - December 2005

by John Censullo (outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org)

This homage checklist was originally compiled by me for my Legion fanzine, Legion Outpost II

(c) 1994-2005 John Censullo.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ◇ X-MEN [first series] #107
Marvel Comics, Oct 1977
(First appearance of the Imperial Guard, later appearances not listed here, see below for summary) | ◇ SUPREME: THE NEW ADVENTURES #43
Maximum Press, Oct 1996
(League of Infinity cameo only) |
| ◇ SUPERBOY [second series] #5
DC Comics, June 1990
(TV comic - Superboy meets rowdy teens from 23rd century) | ◇ DARK HORSE PRESENTS #115
Dark Horse Comics, Nov 1996
(Legion homage cover) |
| ◇ SUPERBOY [second series] #15-16
DC Comics, Apr-May 1991
(TV comic - Superboy meets rowdy teens from 23rd century) | ◇ SENSATIONAL SPIDER-MAN #18
Marvel Comics, Aug 1997
(Glimpse of Legion flight jacket) |
| ◇ NORMALMAN #1-7
Aardvark-Vanaheim, Jan-July 1984
(Legion of Superfluous-Heroes) | ◇ LAUGH DIGEST MAGAZINE #136
Archie Comics, Sep 1997
(Teen wearing Saturn Girl earrings?) |
| ◇ LEGION OF STUPID-HEROES #1
Blackthorne Publ., ?? 1986
(Legion of Stupid-Heroes) | ◇ SUPREME #50
Awesome Comics, July 1997
(The League of Infinity pin-up) |
| ◇ LEGIONS OF LUDICROUS HEROES #1
C&T Graphics, Dec 1987
(Parody of name only, no characters) | ◇ JUDGMENT DAY OMEGA #2
Awesome Comics, July 1997
(The League of Infinity) |
| ◇ WHAT THE- -?! #1
Marvel Comics, Aug 1988
(Legionnaires appear in parody) | ◇ BIG BANG COMICS #12
Image Comics, July 1997
(Pantheon of Heroes) |
| ◇ IRON MAN [first series] #278
Marvel Comics, Mar 1992
(Interlac alphabet used) | ◇ A TOUCH OF SILVER #5
Image Comics, Sept 1997
(The Super-Kids Club) |
| ◇ STATIC #14
DC Comics & Milestone, Aug 1994
(The League of Super teens) | ◇ SUPREME #52A
Awesome Comics, Sept 1997
(The League of Infinity) |
| ◇ SUPREME #42
Maximum Press, Sep 1996
(The League of Infinity) | ◇ SUPREME #52B
Awesome Comics, Sept 1997
(The League of Infinity) |

- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ THE ATOM #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions the Fatal Five, Kid Psycho,
R. J. Brande, and Dream Girl)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ DOOM PATROL #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ THE FLASH #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ GREEN LANTERN #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Digby)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ THE JOKER #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ METAL MEN #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Supergirl)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ NIGHTWING #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande, the Dark Circle, and
the Emerald Eye)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ SEA DEVILS #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande and Leviathan)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ SECRET SIX #1
DC Comics, Dec 1997
(Mentions Brande)
- ◇ JUDGMENT DAY SOURCEBOOK #1
Awesome Comics, 1997
(The League of Infinity)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID HEROES #1
Alternate Concepts, July 1997
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID HEROES #2
Alternate Concepts, Sep 1997
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ MR. MXYZPTLK (VILLAINS) #1
DC Comics, Feb 1998
(parody of Legion by Mr. Mxyzptlk)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID HEROES #3
Alternate Concepts, Nov 1997
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ SOULSEARCHERS AND COMPANY #27
Claypool Comics, Dec 1997
(The Legion appear)
- ◇ SUPREME #55
Awesome Comics, Dec 1997
(The League of Infinity)
- ◇ DARK AGES #1
Alternate Concepts, Jan 1998
(Legion of Stupid Heroes, parody of name only,
no characters)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID KNIGHTS #1
Alternate Concepts, Feb 1998
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ SUPREME #56
Awesome Comics, Feb 1998
(The League of Infinity statues)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID HEROES #4
Alternate Concepts, Mar 1998
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ LEGION OF STUPID BANDS #1
Alternate Concepts, Apr 1998
(parody of name only, no characters)
- ◇ BIG BANG COMICS #18
Image Comics, Apr 1998
(Pantheon of Heroes)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ THE BATMAN #1
DC Comics, Sep 1998
(Mentions Imra Ardeen and Tasmia)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ NIGHTWING: NIGHT
FORCE #1
DC Comics, Sep 1998
(Mentions the Dark Circle)

- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ THE SUPERMAN #1
DC Comics, Sep 1998
(Mentions Brande, Legion of Super-Pets, Doctor Regulus, the Home-Boy Legion, and Star Boy)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ TALES OF THE GREEN LANTERN #1
DC Comics, Sep 1998
(Mentions the Dark Circle)
- ◇ TANGENT COMICS/ WONDER WOMAN #1
DC Comics, Sep 1998
(Mentions Ferro)
- ◇ SIMPSON'S COMICS #39
Bongo Comics, 1998
("Love Live The Legion" t-shirt shown)
- ◇ SPA SPOTLIGHT #5: ZEBRA COMICS
Shanda Fantasy Arts, ?? 1999
(The Legion of Super-Furries)
- ◇ BIG BANG COMICS #24
Image Comics, Apr 1999
(Pantheon of Heroes mentioned)
- ◇ SIN CITY: HELL AND BACK #7
Dark Horse Comics, January 2000
(Mon-El and Saturn Girl cameo)
- ◇ SUPREME THE RETURN #4
Awesome Comics, Mar 2000
(The League of Infinity appear)
- ◇ BIG BANG COMICS #33
Image Comics, July 2000
(Pantheon of Heroes)
- ◇ BIG BANG COMICS #35
Image Comics, Jan-Feb 2001
(Reprints: A Touch Of Silver #5)
- ◇ SIMPSON'S COMICS #68
Bongo Comics, 2002
(Legion homage cover)
- ◇ SOULSEARCHERS AND COMPANY #59
Claypool Comics, Mar 2003
(Legion homage cover)
- ◇ ARCHIE, FREE COMIC BOOK DAY EDITION #2
Archie Comics, Sep 2004
(Legion parody)
- ◇ BIG BANG PRESENTS THE ULTIMAN FAMILY #1
Image Comics, Feb 2005
(Pantheon of Heroes)

To eliminate confusion, Marvel Comics' Imperial Guard appearances are grouped here separately. Note that this list does not include reprints.

- ◇ X-Men [1st series] #107 (10/77)
- ◇ X-Men [1st series] #108 (12/77)
- ◇ X-Men [1st series] #109 (2/78)
- ◇ X-Men [1st series] #137 (9/80)
- ◇ What If...? [1st series] #27 (7/81)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #155 (3/82)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #157 (5/82)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #158 (6/82)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #162 (10/82)
- ◇ Fantastic Four [1st series] #249 (12/82)
- ◇ Fantastic Four [1st series] #250 (1/83)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #167 (3/83)
- ◇ Phoenix: The Untold Story #1 (4/84)
- ◇ Rom Annual #4 (1985)
- ◇ X-Men Spotlight on the Starjammers #2 (2/90)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #15 (7/90)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #19 (11/90)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #23 (3/91)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #275 (4/91)
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #277 (6/91)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #32 (12/91)
- ◇ Captain America [1st series] #398 (3/92)
- ◇ Avengers West Coast #80 (3/92)
- ◇ Quasar #32 (3/92)
- ◇ Mighty Thor #445 (3/92)
- ◇ Avengers West Coast #81 (4/92)
- ◇ Quasar #33 (4/92)
- ◇ Mighty Thor #446 (4/92)
- ◇ Avengers West Coast #82 (5/92)
- ◇ Avengers [1st series] #347 (5/92)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #55 (11/93)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #56 (12/93)
- ◇ Nova [2nd series] #1 (1/94)
- ◇ Starblast #1 (1/94)
- ◇ Quasar #54 (1/94)
- ◇ Starblast #2 (2/94)
- ◇ Quasar #55 (2/94)
- ◇ Starblast #3 (3/94)
- ◇ Quasar #56 (3/94)
- ◇ Starblast #4 (4/94)
- ◇ What If...? [2nd series] #60 (4/94)
- ◇ Silver Surfer Break Out #1 (1994)
comment: Marvel/ Drake's Cakes
mini-comic. Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Spider-Man When Heroes Clash #2 (1994)
comment: Marvel/ Drake's Cakes
mini-comic. Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Hulk Pantheon Raid #3 (1994)
comment: Marvel/ Drake's Cakes
mini-comic. Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Wolverine The Nuke Hunters #4 (1994)
comment: Marvel/ Drake's Cakes
mini-comic. Behind-the-scenes only.

- ◇ X-Men Siege And Destroy #5 (1994)
comment: Marvel/ Drake's Cakes
mini-comic. Behind-the-scenes only.
- ◇ Uncanny X-Men #320 (1/95)
- ◇ Gambit & the X-Ternals #2 (4/95)
- ◇ Fantastic Four [1st series] #400 (5/95)
- ◇ Gambit & the X-Ternals #3 (5/95)
- ◇ X-Men Adventures [Vol. 3] #5 (7/95)
- ◇ X-Men Adventures [Vol. 3] #6 (8/95)
- ◇ X-Men Adventures [Vol. 3] #7 (9/95)
- ◇ Starjammers #4 (1/96)
- ◇ X-Men Adventures [Vol. 3] #12 (2/96)
- ◇ X-Men Adventures [Vol. 3] #13 (3/96)
- ◇ The Uncanny X-Men #341 (2/97)
- ◇ Imperial Guard #1 (1/97)
- ◇ Imperial Guard #2 (2/97)
- ◇ Imperial Guard #3 (3/97)
- ◇ The Untold Legend Of Captain Marvel #1 (4/97)
- ◇ The Incredible Hulk '97 #nn (1997)
- ◇ The Untold Legend Of Captain Marvel #2 (5/97)
- ◇ Gladiator/Supreme #1 (3/97)
comment: Marvel/ Maximum Press x-over.
- ◇ The Untold Legend Of Captain Marvel #3 (6/97)
- ◇ Marvel Adventures #10 (1/98)
- ◇ The Uncanny X-Men #370 (7/99)
comment: Skrulls pose as the Imperial Guard.
- ◇ X-Men [2nd series] #90 (7/99)
comment: Skrulls pose as the Imperial Guard.
- ◇ Mutant X #14 (11/99)
comment: Features alternate reality Gladiator.
- ◇ Galactus The Devourer #5 (1/00)
comment: The Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Avengers: Forever #12 (2/00)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ Galactus The Devourer #6 (3/00)
comment: The Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Inhumans [3rd series] #3 (8/00)
comment: The Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Inhumans [3rd series] #4 (10/00)
comment: The Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Maximum Security Dangerous Planet #1 (10/00)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ Maximum Security #1 (12/00)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ The Uncanny X-Men #387 (12/00)
comment: The Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Maximum Security #3 (01/01)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ Thor [2nd series] #33 (03/01)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ Thor [2nd series] #34 (04/01)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ Thor [2nd series] #35 (05/01)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ The Exiles #3 (10/01)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ The Exiles #4 (11/01)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Fantastic Four [3rd series] #51 (3/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Fantastic Four [3rd series] #52 (4/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.

- ◇ New X-Men #122 (3/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ New X-Men #123 (4/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ New X-Men #124 (5/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ New X-Men #125 (6/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ New X-Men #126 (7/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ New X-Men #133 (12/02)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ Marvel Universe: The End #1 (05/03)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ JLA/Avengers #1 (09/03)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ She-Hulk [2nd series] #7 (11/04)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ She-Hulk [2nd series] #8 (12/04)
comment: Gladiator appears.
- ◇ X-Force [2nd series] #5 (02/05)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.
- ◇ She-Hulk [2nd series] #11 (03/05)
comment: Gladiator appears in flashback.
- ◇ X-Force [2nd series] #6 (03/05)
comment: Imperial Guard appear.

Letters page:

Welcome to the first special edition of *Legion Outpost II*. This fanzine is FREE on the Internet and will be made available through the mail a few months from now for a minimal fee (to cover reproduction and postage).

Well, there you have it. The (hopefully) complete Legion of Super-Heroes checklist, from *ADVENTURE COMICS* #247 (April 1958) through *LEGION OF SUPER-HEROES* [fourth series] #100 (January 1998). I hope you enjoy it as much as I've enjoyed working on it.

Special thanks go to Michael Grabois, one of the most dedicated Legion fans I've ever had the pleasure of corresponding with, for his invaluable contributions to this checklist. His compilation of the Legion Merchandise Checklist is nothing short of miraculous.

A note to the readers regarding the checklists: (1) Beginning in January 1991, I began recording the release dates of DC Comics. I have used that data as my source for determining the checklist order from 1991 on. Note that my checklist lists the appearances in the order in which they were actually released, not in the order in which they were intended to be released. (2) I have included magazines that deal not only with the Legion of Super-Heroes but also Dox's L.E.G.I.O.N.. (3) I did my best to chronicle all appearances of the Legion-related alien races. Simple references to those alien races will be ignored, as will references to such commonly depicted 20th century worlds as Colu.

Please e-mail any and all corrections or additions to me at outpost2@InfiniteEarths.org.

